How to Shop for a Stereo Receiver

"Naked Carmen," Götterdämmerung Reviewed

Bartók's Extraordinary Quartets

Preview of Forthcoming Recordings
The 120-watt Fisher 250-TX, your best buy at $349.95

Most receivers are in this price range. But the new AM/FM-stereo Fisher 250-TX is more powerful, more versatile, and will bring in more clear FM stations than any of the rest.

The Tune-O-Matic push-button memory tuning incorporated into the 250-TX will allow you to preset your favorite FM stations, and then tune instantly to any one by pushing the corresponding button.

(Tune-O-Matic is another form of diode tuning, and it works electronically, without any moving parts.)

Tuning can also be accomplished manually, of course. And with an FM sensitivity of 2.0 µV, you'll be able to listen to stations that you didn't even know existed.

Two sets of speaker systems can be hooked up and controlled with the 250-TX. And 120 watts is enough power for nearly any purpose you can imagine.

Go ahead, boost the bass and treble. Baxandall tone controls (a feature of every Fisher receiver) allow you to increase the very low bass and the upper treble without affecting the mid-range. That means no boom, or harsh side effects at higher bass and treble boost levels.

The overall performance of the 250-TX is up to Fisher's usual high standards. It shares these important specs with the 500-TX:

- FM signal-to-noise ratio, 65 dB.
- FM stereo separation (at 1 kHz), 38 dB.
- Harmonic distortion, 0.5%.
- Hum and Noise, —90 dB.

The 110-watt Fisher 210-T, your best buy at $299.95

This is one of the few low-priced AM/FM-stereo receivers we know of with real power.

The 210-T will drive even the most inefficient, acoustic-suspension speaker system.

The tuner section of the 210-T will bring in more stations than many higher priced receivers, because of its 2.0 µV sensitivity.

And, like the other more costly Fisher receivers, you can hook up and control two sets of speaker systems with the 210-T.

Tuning is manual only. (At this price something had to give. And it wasn't Fisher quality.)

The 100-watt Fisher 202, your best buy under $250.00.

If you've got less than $250 to spend on a stereo receiver, you've got no choice. Only one AM/FM stereo receiver in that price range offers the kind of quality Fisher considers high fidelity. And that receiver is the Fisher 202, at $249.95.

The 202 delivers 100 watts of power (plenty to drive two pairs of Fisher speakers at concert levels without strain.) It has an FM tuner section (with muting) that brings in stations you wouldn't expect to receive on a $250 receiver, and it has the same Baxandall tone controls we put into our more expensive receivers. In addition, the 202 has an illuminated program selector and a lighted dial pointer.

All in all, the Fisher 202 is probably the best receiver value Fisher has to offer.

Which makes it the best receiver value. Period.
The 200-watt Fisher 500-TX, your best buy at $499.95

We've explained the various tuning advancements incorporated in the Fisher 500-TX.

And we claimed that Fisher AutoScan would bring in far-off stations automatically, that other good receivers couldn't even manually. (Even other receivers that can match the 500-TX's remarkable 1.7 μV sensitivity.) We can back up that claim.

Crystal filters are great—maybe.

Most good receivers today incorporate crystal filters. These filters permit a high degree of selectivity so that strong, local stations don't over-ride far-off, hard to receive stations.

Crystal filters also do away with periodic alignment—you align them once and they're permanently aligned.

or misaligned!

Fisher discovered that by tuning a crystal filter to "average" operating conditions before installing it (as is the industry custom) there's a good chance that the completed receiver will be permanently misaligned, to some degree.

By using a 4-pole crystal filter (others use a 2-pole filter) and by tuning it after the receiver is wired, we've been able to achieve up to six times better selectivity in production-line receivers than competitive models we've tested.

This holds true for our least expensive receiver, and all the way up through the 500-TX. Count stations, and you'll discover that Fisher receivers bring in dramatically more stations.

As for the amplifier section of the 500-TX, it's everything you could ask for.

Power? Power!

With 200 watts of clean power you'll be able to drive a remote pair of speaker systems, as well as a big, power-hungry main stereo system, complete with a third, center-channel speaker.

Again, we quote Audio:

"Always we sensed that here was an amplifier section with great power reserve that could handle just about anything we fed to it at very loud levels in large listening rooms."

"... all the wonderful tuning convenience cannot obscure the fact that it's a powerhouse of an amplifier that is capable of excellent transient response... and truly 'big', 'clean' sound."

There are many reasons why the Fisher 500-TX sounds as clean as it does, including a more discretionary use of IC's than is common industry practice these days. More about that later, when we tell you about the new 450-T.

Summing up, in the words of Audio:

"The Fisher 500-TX is a top-grade receiver whose performance might easily challenge that of even some of the better separate tuners and amplifiers."

In the words of High Fidelity magazine:

"The 500-TX is, at this writing, the top-of-the-line receiver from Fisher. It certainly strikes us as a top unit for any line."

Name
Address
City   State   Zip

Mail this coupon
for your free copy of
The Fisher Handbook, 1970 edition. This reference guide to hi-fi and stereo also includes detailed information on all Fisher components.

Fisher Radio
11-40 45th Road
Long Island City, N.Y. 11101

Fisher Radio, 11-40 45th Road, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.
Prices slightly higher in the Far West.

The Fisher

The 180-watt Fisher 450-T, your best buy at $399.95

You can tell 450-T that it's made of money. It has a conventional fly control AutoScan and the 450-T. (One that we've incorporated to cut out interference and improve selectivity.)

But it's overall sound quality really counts. A Fisher 450-T is a powerhouse of an amplifier that is capable of excellent transient response... and truly 'big', 'clean' sound."

Now, about the IC's than Fisher...

That's fine. Sure, we use silicon and space-age components. And in many aspects, the Fisher 450-T is a far more definitive asset.

Many, but not all. We've found that in some of these devices, superior performance required making changes to the rest.

For example, discovered one (in one of the areas where none of the other manufacturers were able to improve their IC's to bring about performance improvements.)

And that's the silicon transistor noise...
The Fisher 500-TX has made its own tuning knob obsolete.
Push-button electronic tuning without moving parts is more convenient, more accurate, and more foolproof than tuning by hand. (No matter how many meters or scopes you use!)

If you saw Audio magazine’s review of the Fisher 500-TX 200-watt AM/FM-stereo receiver, you may have been surprised, and maybe a bit confused, by a statement that was made about our AutoScan® electronic tuning.

We quote Audio: “AutoScan is probably more accurate in tuning to center of desired channel than can be accomplished manually.”

At this point in history, when other receivers are offering two and three tuning meters, osciloscopes, words that light up, and various other devices to help you tune in stations more accurately, we thought you might like to know why we at Fisher are putting simplified push-button tuning into all our best receivers. And how our push-button tuning is more accurate than anybody’s manual tuning, including our own.

For the moment, disregard its convenience. Diode tuning is dead-accurate, instantly.

AutoScan (as well as our Tune-O-Matic push-button memory tuning) is a purely electronic tuning system. There are no moving parts. Instead, devices called varactor diodes are used to lock in stations at their most powerful, most distortion-free tuning point. We again quote Audio:

“Station lock-in is flawless. That is, when the AutoScan stops on a station it stops on the exact ‘center’ of that channel.

“The photograph shows the detector ‘S’ curve obtained using the AutoScan and letting it ‘home in’ on our signal. Note that it locked in on the precise center of the curve. This test, by the way, is far more severe than would be encountered in normal station selection because of the extremes of modulation we employed.”

Now comes the question of how important this degree of tuning accuracy is to you. Can you hear it?

We believe you can. There’s a subtle distortion that creeps into complex orchestral material, at every volume level, when an AM station isn’t precisely tuned. If you’ve ever tried to listen to an FM concert, and felt somewhat unsatisfied with the sound as compared to records or tape, it could be a tuning problem. No tuner or receiver can be manually tuned as accurately as the Fisher 500-TX (as well as the Fisher 450-T) with AutoScan. Our engineers estimate that tuning accuracy is at least ten times greater with AutoScan than with manual tuning.

Also, AutoScan accuracy requires no warm-up. Stations can be locked in instantly, as soon as the receiver is switched on. That’s important, because even some of the best manual tuning systems can’t be tuned with reasonable accuracy until the circuits are stabilized, after the tuner has been on for twenty minutes or so.

AutoScan is so automatic — does it take the fun out of tuning?

Everyone who has ever used the AutoScan mechanism has found it to be a more enjoyable way to tune than any other they’ve tried.

Here’s how AutoScan tuning is accomplished: Press one of the AutoScan buttons and you automatically bring in the next station, right or left, on the dial. (Even far-off stations that are marginal or completely impossible to tune in manually on other good receivers, are brought in loud and clear, automatically, by AutoScan.) Keep your finger on the button and the AutoScan will scan the entire FM band, station by station. There’s nothing further for you to do but enjoy the parade of perfectly tuned-in stations filing before you. Stop when you hear what you like.

For added convenience, a remote control option is available. You can work the AutoScan from your favorite chair.

Of course, for the psychological benefit of those who still want to tune manually, the Fisher 500-TX also has ultra-smooth flywheel tuning, complete with an accurate tuning meter. And, in addition to AutoScan automatic tuning, and manual tuning, the 500-TX has still another tuning convenience called Tune-O-Matic®.

A button for each of your favorite FM stations.

Tune-O-Matic is another form of diode tuning. It has no moving parts, and works completely electronically, just like AutoScan.

However, Tune-O-Matic is actually a simple computer with a memory. You program each of the Tune-O-Matic push buttons with the frequency of a favorite FM station. After that, you just push the button that corresponds to the station you want to hear, and that station will be locked in immediately. Perfectly tuned to center-of-channel of course.

Tune-O-Matic push-buttons can be re-programmed (set for a different station) anytime, in a matter of seconds.

Tune-O-Matic is also available in a lower-cost Fisher receiver, the new Fisher 250-TX.

Fisher receivers pull in more stations than equally sensitive, competitive receivers.

Why?

Open the flap for more information about all the new Fisher receivers.
What good is a cartridge that tracks at 3/4 of a gram but delivers less than 3/4 of the music?

Great.
For tracking.
But not for listening.
If you love music, you want 100% of the music all the time. And many cartridges just don’t deliver.

Pickering’s XV-15 Series does. Every time.
The trouble with many pick-ups is that at higher frequencies they experience a severe loss of output. This leads to a lack of instrumental definition in those ranges so great it may be difficult to distinguish the precise sounds of the oboe, clarinet, flute, etc.
The sounds literally blend together masking the music—and not only at the higher frequencies. When distortion takes place in any part of the audio spectrum it can be reflected throughout the entire spectrum. The result: a masking effect over all the music.

In contrast to this, Pickering’s XV-15 series delivers 100% music power 100% of the time.

Our point is simple: when it comes to cartridges, a track record doesn’t count unless you sound great—at any frequency.

Pickering: for those who can hear the difference.

Pickering XV-15 cartridges range from $29.95 to $60. For more information write Pickering & Co., Inc., 101 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, N.Y. 11803.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A letter from the Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Luciano Berio's amazing Epifanie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>A preview of the new fall releases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Six 20th-century masterpieces and their recordings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>King Karol—a Mecca for the classical collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>A critical discussion of the works for violin and miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>instruments with orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>A multimedia fiasco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>HF answers your more incisive questions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Harbingers of fall equipment trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>The latest in audio gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heathkit AR-29 receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acoustic Research AR-2ax speaker system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harman-Kardon Citation XII amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recoton 83TC cassette splicer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sony ST-5100 AM/FM tuner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>What to look for and why</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recordings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature Reviews</th>
<th>77 Gotterdammerung—Karajan closes the Ring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classical Reviews</td>
<td>84 Ormandy returns to Mahler's Second Symphony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The vocal miracle of Rosa Ponselle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Brief 110</td>
<td>Capsule wrap-up of new releases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter G. Davis</td>
<td>112 The Price/Karajan Tosca . . . Sutherland snippets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. D. Darrell</td>
<td>114 Opera on cassette . . . The return of the open reel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tape Deck</td>
<td>116 Bob Dylan carries on . . . Those mad Templeton Twins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pop Reviews</td>
<td>124 Duke Ellington's 70th-birthday concert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Reviews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letters to the Editor</th>
<th>6 Drugs and recordings . . . Plucked instruments addenda</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Information</td>
<td>29 An &quot;at home&quot; shopping service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Index</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEAR READER:

Bob Morgan’s article on Bartók’s quartets this month brings back a flood of thoughts from my student years. Here are a few:

The name Béla Bartók first came to my attention the day after he died, in September 1945, when I overheard one upperclassman at my high school, Music & Art in New York, sardonically predict to another: “Now that Bartók’s dead they’ll probably start playing his music.”

Two years later, at the Berkshire Music Center, I had two roommates, Larry and Burt. Larry and I both played the violin, while Burt was a pianist; Burt and I both composed. Compared to Burt’s thorny music, my attempts in “modernism” were positively tame. He wrote twelve-tone, but even Schoenberg was not strong enough a guide for him; he followed The Master’s methods according to the gospel of Ernst Kádár, who had written a little book showing how one could, and must, ensure that a twelve-tone technique really sound aonal. According to Kádár’s recipes even Alban Berg would have been too much of a backslider and most of Bartók not to be taken seriously.

I still remember our arguments. Burt insisting that mid-twentieth-century music was not valid if it either implied tonality or was tainted by romanticism. I insisting that instinct must determine a composer’s technique, that dogmatism could only conflict with “sincerity,” my favorite criterion. Burt, already in college—McGill University—must have thought me a callow youth, while I thought him a misguided fanatic. Larry, usually sitting on the sidelines during these matches, probably thought we were both nuts.

I don’t recall Larry’s last name any more. Burt’s was Bucharash.

It was Bartók’s string quartets that first bored for me the old canard that you can’t tell a great work on first hearing. My initial exposure to them was through the Pro Arte Quartet at the University of Wisconsin, where I spent my first two college years. I remember becoming aware, in turn, of the fascinating aural patterns Bartók set up, his encyclopedic playing with them, his fluent yet determined organization of the larger sections, finally the satisfying emotional wallop of each movement. Frankly, I don’t care for much of Bartók; he is too often embarrassed at his own sentiments (maybe he read Kádár?). But the quartets are a world unto themselves. And their greatness can get to you first time around. All you need is the right mood to maintain an open, willing mind.

Early this month the annual New York High Fidelity Music Show will be held, not in New York City this time, but in Westbury, Long Island. Late next month the only other scheduled IHF show (at this writing) opens in another suburb, Newton, Mass., near Boston. (The West Coast seems to be blanked out so far this year.) All indications for the coming season point to the greatest inundation of really new products in high fidelity history—the influence of Dolly, Scheiber, Cionlon, quadraphony, and innovations you probably haven’t even heard of yet. We will cover them all in A BUMPER CROP OF NEW PRODUCTS. In October you will also read the incredible story of PRISONER 1337, FORT OGLETHORPE, G.A., who happened to be the Conductor of the Boston Symphony Orchestra. Next month’s discography will examine THE RECORDINGS OF BEETHOVEN’S PIANO MUSIC, which I hope we can contain within one issue, as we were not able to do with last month’s concert discography (and, Ludwig help us!, Schwann’s listing of the piano sonatas alone takes nearly twice the space the concertos do).

Leonard Marcus

NOSTALGIA

LEONARD MARCUS
Editor

NORMAN EISENBERG
Audio-Video Editor

PETER G. DAVIS
Music Editor

SHIRLEY FLEMING
Editor, Musical America Section

EDITH CARTER
ROBERT LONG
SHEILA SCHULTZ
Associate Editors

ROY LINDSTROM
Art Director

ROBERT MADDOCKS
Associate Art Director

RUTH W. DUNTON
Production Editor

MORGAN AMES
R. D. DARRELL
ALFRED FRANKENSTEIN
HARRIS GOLDSMITH
DAVID HAMILTON
PAUL HENRY LANG
GENE LEES
GEORGE MOVSHE
H. C. ROBBINS LONDON
Contributing Editors

MILTON GORBULEW
Circulation Director

CLAIRE N. EDDINGS
Assistant Publisher and
Director of Advertising Sales

WARRREN B. SYER
Publisher

Cover photograph by Roy Lindstrom

ADVERTISING


Frankfurt/Main: Eschermeyer Landstrasse 69, Frankfurt/Main, West Germany. Telephone: 06911 59805-6, Walter B. Rios.


CIRCLE 9 ON READER-SERVICE CARD →

www.americanradiohistory.com
A Very Important
RAVE REVIEW (OUR 8th)
From the dean of MUSIC CRITICS
IRVING KOLODIN
In the June 27th issue of Saturday Review

Cadillac Quality in Volkswagen Space

The long-standing contention that the bigger the speaker the better the sound has, in the last decade, been fighting a rear-guard action against the clear voice of reason embodied in the bookshelf types pioneered by Edgar Villchur in his AR revolution. But the heaviness of some, the less than fulfilling extremes of range of others, have left the musical optimists vaguely or less than vaguely dissatisfied, according to their inclinations and expectations.

In the last year or so, however, aural extremists have been offered a new solution to their problems, and, after a time trial measured in months rather than weeks, this one can definitely proclaim that Bose is best, big or small, high or low. Like many top innovations, it is not the cheapest or the prettiest embodiment of its purpose, but it combines function with form in classical proportions of efficiency and compactness. For the furniture minded, the well-textured wood frame is available with a choice of four grill panel cloths.

The particular novelty of the MIT-derived design (Amar G. Bose did graduate and postgraduate work, and has held a professorship in acoustics at that institution) is the diffusion of sound from the rear of a small, cube-shaped hexagon, rather than from the front. A mere 20 5/16 inches wide, 12 3/4 inches high, and 12 7/8 inches deep, it uses the wall against which it is positioned as part of the sound-dispersing pattern. Two of them properly powered (my source is Marantz) can provide more sound than even an oversized studio room can absorb. An adapter network, housed in a less than book-sized enclosure, enables the speakers to be tuned to the specific space in which they are positioned.

As a basis of comparison, my listening ears have been attuned for more than a decade (since 1958, when stereo came in) to a pair of oversize KLHs (7s, measuring many feet of cubic content) extended in range through electrostatic mamama (high end) tweeters. Not only can I not detect any loss of response at the extremes of range in an A-B test of the Bose pair vs. the KLH-plus pair, but there is more solidity in the Bose midrange and equal smoothness through the transient response. The pair of Bose speakers list at $476, but the payoff is comparable to Cadillac quality in Volkswagen space.

—I. K.
Bring your music with you with the Bozak bard

The perennial favorite of outdoor music lovers is Bozak's famous Bard—the wide-range all-weather music system.

Much imitated for over a decade, the Bard is distinguished by its—

- rugged waterproof construction
- year-round usefulness
- handsome appearance
- and above all, its incomparable musical reproduction

The Bard is unsurpassed for tonal richness and for intimate, personal sound. It is marked by a total absence of "tininess" common to so many outdoor speakers. Every component—from the wide-range B-800 driver to the modern hemispheric steel enclosure—is designed specifically for full, natural sound reproduction outdoors. (Frequency response 50-10,000 Hz; impedance 8 ohms; power handling capacity 30 watts program; diameter 18"; height 21".)

For superb outdoor music the year round, enjoy The Bard.

Bozak

P.O. Box 1166  •  Darien, Connecticut 06820

Overseas Export: Elpa Marketing Industries, Inc.
New Hyde Park, New York 11040  U.S.A.

letters

Rock and Drugs

Gene Lees has written several good articles on pop music and the drug scene, but none has surpassed his "A Modest Proposal" in the June issue. I hope he has the strength to withstand the slings and arrows that will undoubtedly be coming his way.

Jay Justin Numa
Seattle, Wash.

Gene Lees's view of the drug problem is far too simplistic. He does not seem to realize that the drug-oriented music of today is a product of the drug subculture, not a cause. Drug-oriented music is popular because drugs are, not the other way around.

True enough, large groups of children are turning on to heroin—a problem that will probably grow. The problem is due to the desire of the kids to escape from the realities of life. I cannot believe that the answer lies in the record industry.

Simply look at the pressures placed on the suburban high school kid. He possesses knowledge beyond his years thanks to TV, informed parents, wider communications, yet he lacks enough experience to be able to sort this information out and apply it in a directed way. The courses taught at schools are rarely relevant to the problems that kids hear about—like race, Cambodia, sex, and the cold war. Instead, from the ninth grade on the typical high-schooler is pressured into attending a "good college," knowing that the alternatives are the draft, marriage, or a vocational school. Another alternative, it seems, is to dope yourself up and forget about it, and watch Dark Shadows while playing those nasty records Mr. Lees talks about.

These pressures take their toll, but in addition there are the social and sexual problems of just being an adolescent, talking to parents who don't understand that the world has changed and that their children have changed. These frustrations, coupled with the emotionally bankrupt climate that suburbia represents—what with high divorce rates, cocktail parties, social climbing, political and religious hypocrisy—all overload the high school kid. And like an overloaded speaker, he distort.

Marijuana will not let you escape these things—if anything, it intensifies the problems—while heroin enables you to forget. Thanks to Mr. Nixon's skillful handling of the drug problem, heroin prices (which are associated with the Mafia, much more so than marijuana traffic) are now competitive with marijuana. And kids are buying, and as Mr. Lees points out, they are dying, too.

Talking about the record industry treats a symptom of the disease, not the disease itself. The kids are dying because of our sins, not theirs. They are dying because, knowingly or not, we have created a world in which it is impossible to be a child any more. Mr. Lees's flippancy toward the problem indicates why there hasn't been a solution.

Craig Anderson

Poor old Gene. Any man who needs drugs to "get high with a little help from my friends" is in dire straits. There are a lot of us out here, Mr. Lees, who get high on music (from J. S. Bach to Steve Stills, with many stops in between), on friends, on walking in the freshened air after the Bay winds have swept away the fumes. A lot of us tried the soft drugs, a lot of us decided that life was more fun.

I'm almost twenty-five, Mr. Lees. Maybe I'm too old for the generation you speak of—but I hope I'm too young for the generation that has ten million alcoholics, that never seems to find the time to speak out against the madness... but why go on? Not everyone over forty is an alcoholic and apathetic, by the same token, not all persons under thirty are junkies and tasteless. The odds on the former are perhaps higher than they are on the latter, but never mind.

Life goes on. So does music. Too bad you go left behind, Mr. Lees. You must have had one heck of an ear, once upon a time.

Walter C. Crawford
Berkeley, Calif.

Although the bulk of my record collection is acid-rock, I am not a drug addict.

I am sixteen, and I know lots of people who have taken drugs. I would say that roughly zero per cent of them turned on because of music. Back in the Thirties did everyone go out and have frenzied sexual relationships because of Cole Porter's music?

Larry M. Nelson
Fullerton, Calif.

Divas, Expanded

In his article on Flagstad and Melchior in your July issue, William Zakariassen wonders if anyone present at the Furtwängler Tristan sessions could provide the definitive answer on how the two high Cs of Isolde were inserted in Act II. They were not spaced in from Flagstad's own singing. It was a conspiracy of giants. Elizabeth Schwarzkopf, Flagstad's colleague and friend (whose husband, Walter Legge, produced the recording for EMI), stood behind Flagstad during the session and stepped forward to insert the top Cs. Flagstad still had the tones in

Continued on page 10

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
If you can't come to the world's newest, largest and most exciting electronics department store, we'll mail the store to you!

1971 Allied Radio Shack Catalog!
Thousands of electronic values!

Allied Radio and Radio Shack have joined forces to form the largest electronics distributing company in the world! This new 460-page catalog offers you the best of both companies: famous-name brands, new products you'll find nowhere else (including some items you didn't even think were invented yet), and special money-saving prices that only the combined buying power of these two great companies could offer!


MAIL THIS COUPON TO ADDRESS BELOW or bring it to an Allied Radio Shack store for your new 1971 catalog!

Allied RADIO SHACK
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60680

Yes! I want your big new 1971 catalog. I enclose $1 for mailing and handling (refundable with my first purchase of $1 or more).

NAME:

ADDRESS:

CITY:

STATE:

zip:

I enclose [ ] check [ ] money order [ ] cash

www.americanradiohistory.com
The Beginning of a New Deckade

And the dawn of a new era in home music entertainment. Take the Concord Mark Series decks offering the kind of performance that made Hirsch-Houck Testing Laboratories flip. All three feature hysteresis motor drives; a tape transport mechanism that assures a fast start-up; tape monitoring; three-speed; sound-on-sound; variable echo control for reverb; calibrated VU meters; stereo headphone jack; dynamic muting. The Mark II is a remarkable value for less than $200. The highly rated Concord Mark III, featuring diamond-hard pressure-sintered ferrite heads with a 25 year guarantee, under $250. And, the top-of-the line Mark IV offers the performance quality and conveniences of the Mark II plus dual capstan electronic automatic reverse—an outstanding value under $300.

The F-106 cassette deck with bias selector for the new premium cassette tapes is the first deck to approach reel-to-reel quality. Less than $100 without microphone and accessories; under $120 with.

And, there is the new Mark B, the world's most versatile tape recorder. Ideal as a deck for reel-to-reel tapes and 8-track cartridges. It's also a complete portable tape recording system with built-in amplifier and speakers. Great for making 8-track cartridges for auto players. A lot of entertainment for under $290.

The F-400 is a top quality stereo cassette portable that doubles as a quality stereo deck. Under $140.

And, three stereo compacts—the HES-35 with the famous built-in magnetic memory cassette recorder, and the HES-55 which adds a Garrard record changer to the cassette facilities. All these feature top-quality FM stereo/AM receivers and matched speaker systems. Concord HES-35, under $230; HES-55 under $370; HES-50 less speakers under $290.

And, Concord now has three new stereo receivers high enough in quality to bear the Mark Series name. A 300 watt model, the Mark 20 at under $300; a 150 watt model, the Mark 12 at under $240, and a 100 watt unit, the Mark 10 at under $200. All offer FM stereo, FM and AM with all audiophile controls and conveniences.

Celebrate the start of our second deckade by auditioning the Concord products at your audio dealer. Concord Electronics Corporation 1935 Armacost Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90025/a subsidiary of Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc. www.americanradiohistory.com
 LETTERS
Continued from page 6

her voice, but felt that Furtwängler's
tempos were too fast for her to emit
them properly. The source of the top
Cs in the Siegfried duet was another
soprano, whose name I don't know. Set
Svanholm once asked me, "Does it mat-
ter?"

The important thing is whether you
enjoy the performance."

I might add that a Victrola disc to be
released this fall will bring back all of
Flagstad's Beethoven, Weber, and Wag-
nner material with the Philadelphia Or-
chestra under Eugene Ormandy: it will
include her previously unissued Immola-
tion Scene from Götterdämmerung. A
two-disc version abridged from the com-
plete Norwegian Götterdämmerung, in-
including all of Flagstad's Brünnhilde,
haves just been issued in England and may fol-
low here on Richmond.

I close with a plea to Seraphim to
issue all her Grieg material with or-
chestra, especially En Dron. Probably
the best record she ever made, it has
never been released in the United States
in any form.

Gerald Fitzgerald
New York, N.Y.

I read with great interest your thorough
discography of recordings by Flagstad
and Melchior in the July issue, but was
surprised to see that you had omitted
Flagstad's "Hymns from Norway." Lon-
don 56:38. Unfortunately, this too has
been deleted from the catalogue. It was
a marvelous treat, in that Flagstad's
glorious voice was accompanied by an
organ-quite a sound! It was also inter-
esting to hear some well-known verses
sung in Norwegian. Likewise with so
many other recordings by Flagstad: let's
hope for a reissue!

Craig G. Rosenbarg
New Haven, Conn.

George Movshon's review, "The Fresh
Appeal of Bidú Sayão" (June 1970), was
most interesting. I would like to point
out, however, that Mme. Sayão does not
"live in her native Brazil." Residing at
the Ansonia, she is very much a resident
of New York City.

Your readers might also like to know
that Mme. Sayão, although nearing her
seventieth birthday, has the appearance
and spontaneity of a woman almost half
her age.

Lawrence F. Holdridge
Amityville, N.Y.

Plucked Instruments

Rarely have I read such an outrageously
misinformed, inaccurate, and tasteless
piece of writing as Glenhall Taylor's
article on plucked instruments in your
May issue ("From Apollo's Lyre to
Elvis' Guitar"). There are so many mis-
takes and distortions that I hardly know
where to begin pointing them out.

A classical guitar has six strings, not
twelve. A lute has between thirteen and
twenty-three, never as few as six. Neither
the kouitara, the machete, nor the banjo

Continued on page 14

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
The same precision that guides the automatic pilot of a 747 tunes the Pioneer SX-2500.

Just press the tuning bar and the servo mechanism takes over. It stops the dial precisely at the zero point of the tuning. The result is dead center tuning which you can actually see when the tuning needle lights up. And you can tune from twenty three feet away with the convenient remote control unit which also adjusts the volume.

Rated at 340 watts 1-Ω 7Ω RMS at 8 ohms, Pioneer endowed the SX-2500 with extraordinary versatility. It has five inputs and seven outputs, accommodating two pairs of speaker systems. The FM section alone features five ICs and two crystal filters for superb selectivity. Empowering three dual card IFs, sensitivity is a matchless 1.0 mV to pick up even the weakest stations. Or you can flip the local station switch and decrease the sensitivity to pick up the strongest local stations only. When you're looking for stereo programs, the stereo selector switch automatically tunes in those stations broadcasting in stereo only.

Whatever refinement you're looking for in an AM-FM stereo receiver, Pioneer has designed into the SX-2500. There are stepped tone controls... loudness contour control... adjustable muting... center channel output for three-dimensional systems. Pre and main amplifier may be used independently with multi-amp stereo systems.

The SX-2500 offers more meaningful features.

And in the same way that the 747 offers more conveniences, the Pioneer SX-2500 offers more meaningful features than any comparably priced stereo receiver.

See and hear the SX-2500 at your local Pioneer dealer. Complete with remote control unit, $549.95.

Pioneer Electronics J.S.A. Corporation, 140 S. 3rd Street, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735.
Introducing Altec stereo components.
They're built a little better.

1. Altec's new 2875A Granada Bi-amp Speaker System incorporates the all-new 800 Hz Electronic Crossover Bi-amp which delivers 60 watts RMS to a new Dynamic Force* 15-inch woofer and 30 watts RMS to the high frequency driver.

2. Altec's new 2873A Barcelona Bi-amp Speaker System incorporates a 500 Hz Electronic Crossover Bi-amp and new 411-BA Dynamic Force woofer. Mids and highs are reproduced through a 25° sectoral horn and new Symbiotik Driver.

3. Altec's new 724A AM/FM Stereo Tuner Pre-Amplifier features the new Varitronik tuner with 4 FET's for the highest sensitivity and stability.

4. Altec's new 725A AM/FM Stereo Receiver is rated 60/60 watts RMS. It includes the new Varitronik FM Tuner with 4 FET's, a combination of Butterworth and crystal filters, all plug-in modular circuitry and 10 other performance features.

5. Altec's new 714A AM/FM Stereo Receiver delivers 44/44 watts RMS (180 watts IHF music power) and features 3 FET's, 2 crystal filters, plus a volume range switch, black-out dial and spring-loaded terminals for speakers.

6. Altec's new 911A Stereo AM/FM Music Center has 44/44 watts RMS (180 watts IHF music power). Plus, it incorporates the most sophisticated components including an FM tuner section with 3 FET's, 2 crystal filters and IC's. Garrard's best automatic turntable and a Shure "High Track" cartridge.

7. Altec's new 912A Stereo AM/FM Cassette Music Center delivers 44/44 watts RMS (180 watts IHF music power) — more power than any other music center on the market. Plus, this model features a front-loading Staar cassette tape recorder for stereo playback and recording from any source.

Exclusive Dynamic Force Concept
Altec has developed a new type of low frequency speaker. It features a long voice coil with edge wound pre-flattened copper ribbon wire and a magnetic structure of extremely high flux field. (Note this unusually strong magnetic field controls the motion of the cone to an extent not normally found in infinite baffle systems.) This uniquely designed unit is capable of producing a Dynamic Force of up to 16 lbs. With this unusually large force capability, as much as twice the compression can be produced than is normal in acoustic suspension speakers. The result is greatly improved low frequency transient performance, better linearity, extended low frequency response and reduced distortion while maintaining medium efficiency.

Altec's 770A Electronic Crossover Bi-Amplifier
This highly sophisticated electronic component features a very fine bass amplifier rated at 60 watts RMS electronically crossed over at 800 Hz or 500 Hz to an equally fine high frequency amplifier rated at 30 watts RMS. The use of any passive crossover is eliminated and thus the damping effect of each amplifier is utilized to its utmost. The result is a much tighter transient response and an improved overall sound quality. Note also that with the 770A, IM distortion is inherently decreased to its lowest possible point — virtually unmeasurable under the normal IHF method.

Exclusive Varitronik Tuner
This new tuner uses 4 FET's (field effect transistors). Three of them provide amplification while the fourth operates as an oscillator. By using FET's, any cross modulation problems experienced with bi-polar transistors is eliminated. The exclusive Varitronik tuner also uses 4 double Varicap instead of the conventional mechanical tuning capacitor to achieve a better balanced circuit performance. Mechanical to electronic conversion required for Varicap tuning is achieved by a specially designed potentiometer which provides linear tracking and accurate calibration of the FM scale. Low distortion, high stability and high sensitivity are also characteristic of this new tuner.

Altec Direct-Plug-in Modular Circuitry
The use of plug-in modular circuitry is incorporated into the design of each and every new Altec stereo component. In addition to the obvious benefits of simpler production and faster servicing, the maximum use of plug-in modular circuitry allows the highest possible degree of consistency and uniformity in performance from product to product. Maximum reliability is inherent in its design simplicity. And a new high in quality control is achieved.

The Altec Acousta-Voicette Stereo Equalizer
The new Altec Acousta-Voicette accurately "tunes" the frequency responses of your complete component system —and even your listening room—to a flat acoustical response at your ears. By utilizing 24 full-adjustable, critical bandwidth rejection filters per channel, it puts all frequencies into perfect balance. For the first time, you can hear the original acoustic environment of the recording hall—and not the acoustics of your listening room. Altec's new stereo components are especially designed to work with the new 729A Acousta-Voicette, and they're built with separate accessory jacks as shown to the left.

For a free copy of the new Altec catalog, write to Altec Lansing, 1515 S. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, CA 92803.
is descended from the lute. The bass strings on a theorbo are not drone strings. The strings on a steel guitar are raised off the neck. Five- and six-course mandolins are obsolete, etc., etc.

Mr. Taylor does not distinguish between Hawaiian guitar, pedal steel, and "country" guitar, three totally different instruments. He makes no mention of the vihuela, twelve-string guitar, guitaron, oud, harp, or harpsichord, all members of the same family. He barely mentions electricity, which has done more to revolutionize instruments than any other development of the past two hundred years.

All this could perhaps be forgiven if Mr. Taylor had demonstrated even the slightest amount of taste in his "selective discography." Any reviewer who thinks that Glen Campbell exemplifies country guitar, who thinks that "Fifty Guitars Visit Hawaii" and "Pop Goes the Electric Sitar" contain significant music by any standards, who has never heard John Williams, Weldon Myrick, Jimi Hendrix, P. B. King, Manitas de Plata, or Larry Coryell, and who thinks that the Ventures can stand alone to represent amplified guitars, ought to keep his opinions to himself.

Edward Freeman
New York, N.Y.

Mr. Taylor's selective discography listed "The Twelve String Story" (Horizon WD 1620) featuring Glen Campbell. This album has been deleted and re-released (along with other material from the Horizon line) on two discs: "The Anthology of the Twelve String Guitar" (Tradition 2071) and "The Guitar Greats" (Archive of Folk and Jazz Music FS 243).

Bernard C. Solomon,
President
The Everest Record Group
Los Angeles, Calif.

"Chitarone," my foot! It's a chitarone, and it's not a small Neapolitan guitar as your staff lyre expert would have us believe, but a large, long-necked archlute. Please inform Mr. Taylor accordingly before everybody goes off thinking that there's no truth in lyres and no money in the lute (no puns intended). And in the name of Ali Akbar Khan, how can he omit the sarod from his discography? Hang him by a fret until he recants!

Paul Hertelendy
Oakland, Calif.

Mr. Taylor replies: Mr. Freeman is, I'm afraid, guilty of generalizing. My reference to twelve strings (in the first sentence and paragraph to which he objects) was to the development of the guitar and not, specifically, to the classical or Spanish guitar.

Regarding his statement that the lute's strings "never number as few as six," I quote from Sybil Marcuse's Musical Instruments—A Dictionary: "The Egyptian lute . . . generally had 2 strings, occasionally 3 . . . . The classical lute was introduced by the Arabs in the 13th cen-
NOW AS A SPECIAL PRIVILEGE OF NEW MEMBERSHIP
In America's most dynamic, full-service stereo tape club

Take this Superbly Crafted Longines Symphonette Stereo Cassette Deck for just ...

| $9.95 | $79.95 value when you purchase two stereo cassettes now and as few as 12 more during the next 12 months |

STEREOPHONETTE THROUGH YOUR HOME STEREO SYSTEM
- High-performance stereo cassettes measure just 4" x 2½"... the wave of the future in highest quality stereo sound!
- Cassettes snap into top of deck... are easy to play... never scratch because there is no tape to touch... compact, convenient easy to store.
- Deck requires no special installation... plugs right into your amplifier or stereo phonograph.
- Solid-state circuitry... fast-forward and reverse controls... rich wood-grain finish with handsome modern smoked acrylic cover.

JOIN CAPITOL STEREO TAPE CLUB TODAY... Ride the Wave of the Future in Recorded Sound!

Yes, as your special introduction to Capitol Stereo Tape Club, you can take this $79.95 value Longines Symphonette Stereo Cassette Deck for only $9.95. Engineered to the exacting standards of the "Most Honored Name In Music," your Stereo Cassette Deck will provide you with years of unsurpassed performance and listening pleasure. And while you ride the wave of the future in recorded sound, you'll enjoy all the privileges of membership in America's foremost stereo tape club.

Capitol Stereo Tape Club helps you quickly, easily, economically build an exceptional stereo music library. Each month, you receive PLAYBACK, the Club's official magazine, free. PLAYBACK features the Selection of the Month, in your musical division, as well as over 200 other fine stereo cassettes from which you may choose. If you want only the regular selection, you need do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. Or you may order any other cassette offered... or take no cassette at all... simply by returning the convenient selection notice by the date specified. And you may charge all of your Club purchases to your convenient Club Charge Account.

After fulfilling your enrollment agreement YOU RECEIVE ONE STEREO CASSETTE FREE (just 25¢ shipping-handling) FOR EVERY TWO ADDITIONAL SELECTIONS YOU ACCEPT! And you choose your free cassettes from the same outstanding artists and labels always available to you through the Club. Artists like Tom Jones, The Lettermen, Engelbert Humperdinck, The Beatles, Merle Haggard, Glen Campbell and many other sensational stars!

JOIN CAPITOL STEREO TAPE CLUB TODAY! Ride the wave of the future in recorded sound and take your $79.95 value Stereo Cassette Deck for just $9.95! This is just the first money-saving opportunity available to you as a Club member.

Send no money! We will bill you. Simply fill in and mail the coupon below. Begin now to enjoy the most advanced and convenient music available today!

CHOOSE YOUR FIRST SELECTIONS FROM THESE TOP HITS!

FILL IN AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Send to Capitol Stereo Tape Club, Thousand Oaks, California 91360.

Please accept me as a member of the Capitol Stereo Tape Club. I've indicated my first two cassette purchases, for which you will bill me just 6.98 each, plus small shipping-handling. Please bill me $9.95, plus shipping-handling, and send me my Stereo Cassette Deck. During the next 12 months I agree to buy just 12 more cassettes at the regular Club price of only 6.98 each (occasional special cassettes priced slightly higher) and I may cancel my membership any time thereafter. If I continue, I am to receive a cassette of my choice FREE (just 25¢ shipping-handling) for every two additional selections I accept. All orders subject to acceptance at Club Headquarters.

IMPORTANT: Please check one. The music I like best is:
- [ ] Now Sound  [ ] Country Sound  [ ] Easy Listening
- [ ] Popular Vocalist  [ ] Classical  [ ] Movies & Shows  [ ] Jazz

Send me these 2 selections as my first purchase: write numbers here

[ ] Mr.  [ ] Mrs.  [ ] Miss

Address

City

State Zip

APO, FPO addresses: Write for additional information.

CIRCLE 12 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
And you'll hear nothing. Nothing but the sound of music as originally played, the song as it was sung. Unaltered. Undistorted. With full frequency and dynamic range.

Which is why Irish Recording Tape is the choice of professional musicians and recording companies. And why it should be your choice.

Your Irish dealer can fill all your needs. For home-economy recording, the 190 Series. For professional use, the 200 Series, which includes the unsurpassed Irish Cassette. For ultra-critical needs, the 270 Low Noise Series.

All Irish tape has the Ferro Sheen® finish which minimizes head wear. And all popular size reels come with free leaders, sensing strips and exclusive Signature Binding for library styled storage.

Listen to Irish. And hear only what you should. Irish Recording Tape, 458 Broadway, New York 10013.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Berio’s Exhilarating Epifanie

LONDON

Luciano Berio has taken musical London by storm. In two vivid concerts—one at the Festival Hall with the BBC Symphony Orchestra, the other at the Queen Elizabeth Hall with the brilliant young musicians of the London Sinfonietta—he swiftly established himself as the reigning avant-garde favorite. Thanks to RCA's enterprise, that success has now been carried through into the recording studio and eventually, one hopes, to the public at large.

The major recording project involved Epifanie, a massive cantata (for want of a better word) for mezzo-soprano and orchestra that Berio wrote in 1960 with polyglot words ranging through five languages. One says "mezzo-soprano," but in fact it would be more accurate to say "for Cathy Berberian and orchestra"—the first (and now ex-) Mrs. Berio is as essential to the interpretation of this pulsating music as any individual could be. The concert performance, presented by the BBC, revealed her in stunning form. She is perhaps the only singer in the world who can project such craggy vocal lines with real wit, who can jump from singing to speech and back again with natural point and without a suggestion of strain. The one thing lacking was Berio. The BBC had wanted him to conduct, but instead they settled for Michael Gielen, a careful and painstaking leader but obviously unable to draw out the last degree of commitment from the players. It sounded as though another rehearsal would have put everything right. RCA managed much better. For their recording sessions at EMI's Studo No. 1 on Easter Monday and the following day they succeeded in signing up not only Cathy Berberian but Luciano Berio too, confounding all those gossips who have been whispering that the former husband and wife would never again appear together.

The work itself, which lasts some thirty-five minutes, should emerge with particular strength in a recorded performance. For one thing there is the obvious advantage that the listener can reorder the twelve movements himself at the touch of a stylus—reflecting the composer's contention that the movements, seven orchestral and five vocal, can be rearranged to suit any occasion. At the Festival Hall the order seemed to suggest, textually as well as musically, a development from fluttering fantasy to sharp reality. So the tremulous sound of the first orchestral piece (dominated by flutter-tongue flute) proceeded naturally to settings of Proust, Antonio Machado, and James Joyce. Then with both musical and verbal focus achieved, we had the cruelly clear visions of Claude Simon and finally Bertolt Brecht. And from first to last, Berio's joy in sound, his use of spatial balances (such as placing a row of violins behind the rest of the orchestra) proved to be an exhilarating experience even for the unskilled listener. It is good to know the piece will soon be available for detailed repeated study.

One hopes, too, that Laborintus II, a more recent work written in homage of Danie's 70th birthday in 1965, will be recorded. The effect of the London
Sinfonietta's performance in Queen Elizabeth Hall with Cathy Berberian narrating, three of the Swingle Singers singing, and Berio conducting was, if anything, even more striking than Epifanie.

Mahler's Missing Link. Pierre Boulez has directed the premiere recording of Waldmärchen, the long-unperformed first part of Mahler's Das klagende Lied. He acquired the rights last summer of the recording area proclaim a firm allegiance to the twentieth century. But the twentieth century is here in force too, with metal cabinets, rows of standing microphones, and various other items of recording equipment lined up against the walls. However, the high, handsomely papered walls still manage to dominate. The result is curious: it is the cabinet, the microphones, and the equipment which is so good that the music which is so bad is merely the background.

Mahler's Last Rehearsal. Three weeks ago we heard the Söderström recordings of Part II and Part III. By now we have the recording of Part III. Although the rehearsals of Part III were satisfactory, the performances were not. The parts which are particularly difficult in Part III were not included in the recording.

Hilde Somer—special affinity for Scriabin.

NEW YORK

Scriabin and His Demons

Mercury's New York recording studio, located in the Great Northern Hotel on 57th Street, is a converted ballroom which has maintained its original character. Main chandeliers on either side of the recording area proclaim a firm allegiance to the nineteenth century. But the twentieth century is here in force too, with metal cabinets, rows of standing microphones, and other items of recording equipment lined up against the walls. However, the high, handsomely papered walls still manage to dominate. The result is curious: it is the cabinet, the microphones, and the equipment which is so good that the music which is so bad is merely the background.

Hilde Somer has a special affinity for the Russian composer. This past season she devoted an entire recital to his works, which was given a special stamp of authenticity by the two members of the Joshua Light Show group. There was, of course, no light show to accompany her recorded recital. The authenticity of Scriabin's music is from an unexpected source. Scriabin, you may remember, had strong ascetic leanings, a fascination with demons. At one end of the ballroom, facing Miss Somer's piano, was a strange, almost grotesque creature: a frozen-yogurt statue of a woman's figure, rendered in oil-drop curvatures suggestive of Tanguy. Where the face would be there was a television screen. This figure was a perfect gorgon for our time—Scriabin would have approved.

I met Hilde Somer in the control booth—a handsome woman, energetic and eager. Her handshake was strong: she would have no problem with Scriabin's heavy chords. Between takes, she briefed me on the other difficulties in playing this particular composer. "He's technically difficult and intellectually difficult; and most difficult of all is the emotional context. When you put all these elements together it's very hard. His pedalings are usually high proportion of the session time in rehearsing. When I arrived half-way through the second of the two three-hour sessions the conductor was still at the stage of doing complete takes. I heard two in quick succession, the second even warmer than the first, though by that time the horns—particularly important in this score—were beginning to feel the strain. The work itself no longer needs any recommendation. One may argue that Mahler took the best ideas and used them to better advantage in later works, but every bar sounds Mahlerian to my ears with fewer Wagnerian echoes than in the two well-known parts of Klagende Lied. EDWARD GREENFIELD

CONTINUED ON PAGE 20
This speaker system distributes its lows through a complete circle, then spreads them across your room like a carpet of sound.

It puts the bottom on the bottom, so you get deep, pure, total bass. We deliver it through a 15 in. high compliance woofer with an 18 lb. ceramic magnet structure (the world's largest). This immense woofer magnet combines with those of the mid-range and tweeter drivers to produce over one million lines of force. More than enough reason why this magnificent 3-way speaker system can handle a full 125 watts of receiver power per channel without overload or burnout.

Our full presence mid frequency driver makes you feel you’re listening to a live performance, while the ultra-sonic domed tweeter provides crystal clear response all the way to 20,000 Hz. Then … Empire’s wide-angle acoustic lens diverges even the highest of these high frequencies through a full 160° arc.

The enclosure is a hand-rubbed sonic column topped with imported marble. This totally stiff, rigidly damped cabinet produces no vibrations to color the sound. Listen to it. Walk around it. Compare it to any speaker at any price for absolute fidelity and total transparency. Then see if you can live with anything else.

Empire's world famous Royal Grenadier Model 9000M is available thru better high fidelity dealers at $299.95. Other Empire speakers from $99.95.

BEHIND THE SCENES
Continued from page 19
generous. The music must be bathed in pedal, yet it must not be smothered.”

As it turned out, most of the session was devoted to Scriabin’s one-movement Ninth Sonata. Many retakes were involved, some for the reason mentioned by Miss Somer: finding a balance between the desired sonority and the desired clarity was indeed proving tricky.

But there were other problems as well. The first take ended when Mercury’s engineer Ed Van Niel came into the booth with the news that a rock band, playing in an adjacent room, was proving too audible. “An obbligato!” exclaimed Miss Somer.

The rock band was successfully dealt with. But soon after, one of the speakers inside the control booth began making sputtering noises whenever the piano played over a forte. Consternation was registered by the men sitting at the table: Miss Somer’s coach, Rafael De Silva, and engineers Richard Campbell and George Piro. The pianist, coming into the booth, refused to be discouraged.

“I think Scriabin is jinxing us today. The occult is coming out!” A call for help went out to the hotel’s maintenance engineer, Ted Grossman.

Finding the source of the difficulty took time. In the interim Margaret Turner, from Mercury’s publicity office, filled me in on some of the thinking that had gone into the company’s Scriabin project. Mercury’s programming and publicity, I learned, is being given a strong modern-American look. They have, for instance, just completed a set entitled “The Naked Carmen,” wherein the Bizet opera is totally revised to include a myriad of contemporary references and commentaries. And the Scriabin albums are being advertised as containing music by “The First Flower Child.” The initial Somer/Scriabin disc, in fact, comes with a car-window decal picturing the composer in psychedelic poiser style.

While Somer then explained the album’s format. “We are building it around the polarity in Scriabin, who always talked about getting out of darkness into radiance. He called his Seventh Sonata the ‘White Mass,’ his Ninth the ‘Black Mass.’ Both of these works will be included in this album. In the ‘White Mass’ you have what Scriabin called ‘celestial voluptuousness, flashes of light and fire’; in the ‘Black Mass’ you have black witchcraft, you have a satanic Mass meant to evoke false sweetness and hypocrisy—and the whole thing is permeated with sulfur.”

At last the difficulty was located and repaired. Back went Miss Somer for numerous more takes, ever cheerful, ever obliging. A professional. By this time I myself was feeling a sense of the occult. Scriabin had coached his pianist wife, Vera Ivanovna, so thoroughly in the performance of his music that she became his chief exponent. Could it b, I wondered, that Miss Somer was Vera’s reincarnation? I looked beyond the piano, to the yogurt sculpture—but got no answer there. The TV screen was still blank.

JACK HIERMENZ
Super deck!


Plug-in Head Block Assembly and Mounting Frame. This allows quick changes from two-track to quarter-track operation with perfect mechanical alignment. Both assemblies are available as optional extras to allow dual two-track and quarter-track usage of the Model 650.

Three Heads for Tape Source Monitoring. Separate erase, record, and play heads are provided, allowing the user to check the quality of a new recording while the recording is in progress.

Illuminated Push-Button Controls: A built-in "logic circuit" permits switching from FAST-FORWARD toREWIND or from either of these modes to PLAY—without going into the STOP mode. This feature eliminates tape breakage and spillage. With the optional Model RM-16 remote control unit, you can have full remote operation.


Sony Model 650. The 650-4 quarter-track deck priced at $419.95 (remote-control optional). The 650-2 two-track priced slightly higher. For a free copy of our catalog, write to Mr. Phillips, Sony/Superscope, 8144 Vineland Avenue, Sun Valley, California 91352.
**New Recordings for the Coming Season**

**Speaking of Records**

The following company-by-company listing of fall releases—High Fidelity's sixteenth annual forecast of pre-Christmas goodies for the classical collector—promises once again a wide variety of musical treats for all tastes. The opera fan may soon experience, aside from the inevitable Carmen or Lucia, complete recordings—for the first time on discsof Meyerbeer's Les Huguenots, Donizetti's Anna Bolena, and Simone Mayr's Medea in Corinto. Voracious explorers of repertory byways can look forward to such esoterica as Kalinnikov's Second Symphony, Caverlier's Rappresentazione di anima e di corpo, and literally hundreds of previously unrecorded Schubert songs (a twenty-five-disc two-volume set from the insatiable Fischer-Dieskau). Nor can one overlook the brand new discs from the virtuoso superstars. Bernstein, Sutherland, Price, and Rubinstein are generously represented; perhaps the most impressive showing in this category is made by Mstislav Rostropovich who appears in the triple role of cellist (Schubert and Bridge sonatas), pianist (accompanist for his wife, Galina Vishnevskaya, in songs by Britten and Tchaikovsky), and conductor (Eugene Onegin). And, of course, virtually every label has something to "celebrate" Beethoven's bicentennial.

By far the majority of these records were taped, pressed, and packaged in Europe, where classical music still commands a healthy percentage of the over-all market. While Europeans continue to produce, promote, and purchase records with gusto, American manufacturers with classical commitments are currently enforcing drastic cutbacks and American customers are showing a decided lack of enthusiasm for whatever classical music is quietly slipping into stores. (For some facts, figures, and suggestions see last month's letter from the editor, "How Do You Spell Erato?") RCA is now concentrating almost exclusively on its most prestigious, long-term contract stars such as Price, Ormandy, and Rubinstein, while little effort is spent on promoting new artists or commercially risky endeavors. Columbia has canceled a number of its more idealistic projects, as, for example, the complete Schoenberg series and the integral Haydn symphony cycle on Odyssey, while such promising new undertakings as Raymond Lewenthal's Romantic music series have been abandoned almost before they started.

The future is at present a gloomy one for the classical collector, dependent upon many interlocking factors in America's current economic and cultural malaise. For the moment, however, he may still enjoy the fruits of an imported crop and herewith are some choice pickings.

**Angel**

Bach: Art of Fugue. Lionel Rogg, organ.


Beethoven: Christ on the Mount of Olives. Christine Deutskom (s), Nicolai Gedda (t), Hans Sotin (bs); Orchestra of the Beethovenhalle (Bonn), Volker Wangenheim, cond.

Beethoven: Piano Trios (complete). Pinchas Zukerman, violin; Jacqueline du Pré, cello; Daniel Barenboim, piano.

Beethoven: Triple Concerto. David Oistrakh, violin; Mstislav Rostropovich, cello; Sviatoslav Richter, piano; Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra, Herbert von Karajan, cond.


Bizet: Carmen. Mirella Freni (s), Grace Bumbry (ms), Jon Vickers (t), Costas Paskalis (b); Chorus and Orchestra of the Paris Opera, Rafael Frühbeck de Burgos, cond.

Brahms: Symphony No. 4. Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Carlo Maria Giulini, cond.

Handel: Coronation Anthems. Ambrosian Singers, Menuhin Festival Orchestra, Yehudi Menuhin, cond.


Verdi: Requiem. Montserrat Caballé (s), Fiorenza Cossotto (ms), Jon Vickers (t), Ruggero Raimondi (bs); New Philharmonia Chorus and Orchestra, Sir John Barbirolli, cond.


Elisabeth Schwartzkopf: Christmas Music. Chorus and Orchestra conducted by Charles Mackerras.

**Archive Production**

Bach: Cantata No. 21. Edith Mathis (s), Ernst Häfliger (t), Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau (b); Munich Bach Choir and Orchestra, Karl Richter, cond.


Cavalleri: Rappresentazione di anima e di corpo. Teresa Zylis-Gara (s), Sylvia Geszty (s), Edda Moser (s), Tatiana Troyanos (ms), Paul Esswood (ct), Hermann Prey (b), Theodor Adam (bs); Vienna Chamber Choir; William Burgos, cond.

**High Fidelity Magazine**

22
POWER
and purpose are implicit
in its every distinctive line...

Never before
has there been a
receiver like the 387.
Power and purpose are implicit
in its every distinctive line...
from its bold new high-visibility dial face to
the sweep of its comprehensive control panel.
And just wait until you experience the 387's effortless
performance! A new kind of receiver power is yours to command —
instantaneous, undistorted, unmatched for flexibility and responsiveness.

Inside, the 387 justifies its advanced exterior. Here are
tomorrow's electronics...
Integrated Circuits, Field Effect Transistors, solderless connections, and electronic safeguard
systems to keep the 387's 270 Watts of power totally usable under all conditions.

Decades of manufacturing experience and engineering skill have gone into
the 387. But to really appreciate how its designers have totally rejected the ordinary, you must see it and hear it.

SCOTT
387 AM/FM STEREO RECEIVER

Computer-activated “Perfetune”
light: Perfetune computer de-
cides when you're tuned for the
best reception and lowest distor-
tion, then snaps on the Perfetune
light.

New Modutron Circuit Board Ex-
change Policy: Takes over after your
warranty expires; insures quick, inex-
pensive replacement of any plug-in
printed circuit board for as long as
you own your Scott unit.

Ultra-reliable Integrated Cir-
cuits: Seven IC's are included in
the 387, totalling 91 transis-
tors, 28 diodes, and 109 resistors.

New solderless connection tech-
niques: Tension-wrapped termi-
nal connections plus plug-in cir-
cuit modules result in the kind of
reliability associated with aero-
space applications.

SCOTT 387 SPECIFICATIONS
AMPLIFIER SECTION: Total power (± 1 dB) 270 Watts @
4 Ohms; IHF music power, 220 Watts @ 4 Ohms; 140 Watts
@ 8 Ohms; Continuous output, with one channel driven,
100/100 Watts @ 4 Ohms; 63/63 Watts @ 8 Ohms; Continu-
ous output, with both channels driven, 85/85 Watts @ 4
Ohms; 55/55 Watts @ 8 Ohms; Harmonic distortion, 0.5% at
rated output; IHF power bandwidth, 10 Hz — 38 kHz; Hum
and noise, phone, — 70 dB. TUNER SECTION (FM): Usable
sensitivity (IHF), 1.9 uV; Stereo separation, 40 dB; Capture
ratio, 2.5 dB; Signal/Noise ratio, 65 dB; Cross modulation
rejection, 80 dB; Selectivity, 32 dB. TUNER SECTION
(AM): Sensitivity (IHF), 4 uV @ 600 kHz; Selectivity (IHF),
32 dB.

Price: $449.95 Accessory case, extra.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

SEPTEMBER 1970

111 Powderrl Road, Maynard, Mass. 01754
Export: Scott International, Maynard, Mass. 01754
SPEAKING OF RECORDS

Capella Academica, Charles Mackerras, cond.

Machaut: Notre Dame Mass; Ballads, Rondeaux, and Virelais. Schola Cantorum Basiliensis, August Wenzinger, cond.


Bach: Sonatas for Violin and Harpsichord (complete). Sonya Monosoff, violin; James Weaver, harpsichord.

Buxtehude: Organ Music. Lawrence Moe, organ.

Handel: Tamerlano. Carole Bogard (s), Gwendolyn Killebrew (s), Sophie Steffan (s), Joanna Simon (ms), Alexander Young (t); Orchestra of the Danish Royal Opera House, John Moriarty, cond.

Foss: Geod. Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra, Lukas Foss, cond.

Gesualdo: La Peste de Milán. Various soloists and instrumentalists.

Scriabin: Piano Concerto; Poem of Ecstasy; Poem of Fire. Michael Ponti, piano; Dallas Symphony Orchestra, Donald Johannes, cond.

Beethoven: Piano Sonatas Nos. 1, 2, 4, and 5. Bruce Hungerford, piano.

Handel: Messiah. Margaret Price (s), Yvonne Minton (ms), Alexander Young (t), Geraint Evans (b); English Chamber Orchestra, Johannes Somary, cond.

Mayer: Medea in Corinto. Clarion Concerts Chorus and Orchestra, Newell Jenkins, cond.

Mozart: Divertimentos K. 138 and K. 287. English Chamber Orchestra, David Blum, cond.


Schubert: Piano Sonatas D. 845 and D. 664. Lili Kraus, piano.

De Wert: Music from the Court of Mantua. Jaye Consort of Viols; Accademia Monteverdiana Consort; Ambrosian Singers, Denis Stevens, cond.

Beethoven: Missa Solemniss. Martina Arroyo (s), Maureen Forrester (b), Richard Lewis (t), Cesare Siepi (bs); Philadelphia Orchestra, Eugene Ormandy, cond.

Beethoven: Piano Trios (complete). Isaac Stern, violin; Leonard Rose, cello; Eugene Istomin, piano.

Beethoven: Sonata No. 29 ("Hammerklavier"). Rudolf Serkin, piano.

Beethoven: Symphony No. 5; Calm Sea and Prosperous Voyage Overture. New Philharmonia Orchestra, Pierre Boulez, cond.


Bruckner: Symphony No. 8. Cleveland Orchestra, George Szell, cond.


Copland: Billy the Kid; Rodeo. London Symphony Orchestra, Aaron Copland, cond.

Debussy: Pelléas et Mélisande. Elisabeth Söderström (s), George Shirley (t); Covent Garden Orchestra, Pierre Boulez, cond.

Ives: Songs. Evelyn Lear, soprano; Thomas Stewart, baritone.


Mozart: Violin Concertos Nos. 4 and No. 5. Pinchas Zukerman, violin; English Chamber Orchestra, Daniel Barenboim, cond.

Rachmaninoff: Piano Concerto No. 3. André Watts, piano; New York Philharmonic, Seiji Ozawa, cond.

Ravel: Gaspard de la nuit; Valses nobles et sentimentales. Alicia de Larrocha, piano.


Verdi: Requiem. Martina Arroyo (s), Josephine Veasey (ms), Placido Domingo (t), Ruggero Raimondi (bs); London Symphony Chorus and Orchestra, Leonard Bernstein, cond.

Bach: Partitas No. 1 and No. 2. João Carlos Martins, piano.

Bruckner: Unaccompanied Violin Sonatas No. 1 and No. 2. Wanda Wilkomirska, violin.


Mozart: Piano Sonatas No. 11 and No. 12. Rosana Maria Martins, piano.


Elwell: Six Songs. Maxine Makas, soprano; Anthony Makas, piano.


New England Conservatory String Quartet Contest Winners. Composers String Quartet.

Brubeck: The Gates of Justice. Harold Orbach (1), McHenry Boatwright (bs); Westminster Choir; Dave Brubeck Trio; Cincinnati Brass Ensemble, Erich Kunzel, cond.


Ruggiero Ricci: Violin Recital. Accompanied by harp, guitar, harpsichord, and second violin.

Debussy: Cello Sonata; Violin Sonata; Sonata for Flute, Viola, and Harp; Syrinx. Boston Symphony Chamber Players.

Debussy: Nocturnes. Ravel: Daphnis et Chloé, Suite No. 2; Pavane. Boston Symphony Orchestra, Claudio Abbado, cond.

Ginastera: Harp Concerto. Saint-
When professionals need a tuner, they choose Scott

"Your tuner means that for the first time we have been able to monitor and rebroadcast stereo signals from WFCR in Amherst, a distance of over 110 miles. The signal quality is as clear as if it had originated locally... certainly a vast improvement over our earlier rebroadcast efforts."

William Busick (Shown below)
FM Engineering Supervisor
Lowell Institute Cooperative Broadcasting Council
Educational TV Channel 2 and WGBH-FM
Boston, Massachusetts

A Scott tuner reaches full limiting at a much lower signal strength than competitive high quality tuners and receivers. Professionals agree, a Scott receives more listenable stations with minimum noise... in other words, more stations more clearly.

H. H. Scott, Inc., Maynard, Massachusetts 01754
SPEAKING OF RECORDS


Handel: Giulio Cesare. Tatiana Troyanos (ms), Julia Hamari (ms), Peter Schreier (t), Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau (b), Franz Crass (bs); Munich Bach Choir and Orchestra, Karl Richter, cond.


Kagel: Ludwig van. Various instrumentalists.

Mendelssohn: String Quartets No. 1 and No. 2. LaSalle Quartet.


Sibelius: Symphony No. 2. Berlin Philharmonic, Okko Kamu, cond.


Barber: Symphony No. 2; Medea Suite. New Symphony Orchestra of London, Samuel Barber, cond.


Brahms: Piano Concerto No. 2. Wilhelm Backhaus, piano; Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Carl Schuricht, cond.

Debussy: Jeux; Six Epigraphes Antiques. Orchestre de la Suisse Romande, Ernest Ansermet, cond.

Rachmaninoff: Rhapsody on a Theme of Paganini. Dohnanyi: Variations on a Nursery Song. Julius Katchen, piano; London Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Adrian Boult, cond.

London Records


Beethoven: The Prodigal Son. Peter Pears (t), Robert Tear (t), John Shirley-Quirk (b), Bryan Drake (bs); English Opera Group, Benjamin Britten, cond.


Donizetti: Anna Bolena. Elena Suliots (s), Marilyn Horne (ms), John Alexander (t), Nicolai Ghiaurov (bs); Vienna Opera Orchestra, Silvio Varviso, cond.


Handel: Messiah. Joan Sutherland (s), Huguette Tourangeau (ms), Werner Krenn (t), Tom Krause (b); Ambrosian Singers; English Chamber Orchestra, Richard Bonynge, cond.

Mahler: Symphonies No. 5 and No. 6. Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Georg Solti, cond.

Meyerbeer: Les Huguenots. Joan Sutherland (s), Martina Arroyo (s), Huguette Tourangeau (ms), Anastasios Vrenios (t), Domenic Cossa (b), Gabriel Bacquier (b), Nicolai Guseiev (bs); New Philharmonia Orchestra, Richard Bonynge, cond.

Mozart: Die Zauberflöte. Pilar Lorengar (s), Christine Deutekom (s), Stuart Burrows (t), Hermann Prey (b), Martti Talvela (bs); Vienna Philharmonia Orchestra, Georg Solti, cond.


Menotti: The Old Maid and the Thief. Judith Blegen (s), John Reardon (b); Orchestra of Teatro Verdi di Trieste, Jorge Mester, cond.


Busoni: Chansons. Nonesuch Consort, Joshua Rifkin, cond.

Carter: String Quartets No. 1 and No. 2. Composers String Quartet.


Continued on page 70
YOU CAN'T GET THIS FAR WITHOUT MONEY

Some people are only satisfied with one thing. The very best their money can buy.
They're the people we build a $600 stereo FM receiver for.
Sherwood's SEL-200. Quite possibly the finest receiver of its kind on the market today, according to the great reviews we're getting.
The SEL-200 does everything first class. It offers 60+60 watts RMS at 8 ohms. It boasts the industry's lowest FM distortion—0.15%. Our exclusive hush control gives the quietest interstation muting available.
Then on the face of things, there are separate main, remote and mono speaker switches. Meters to gauge zero-center tuning and signal strength. Front panel tape monitor and record-out jacks. And a full complement of well designed pushbuttons, selector switches and rear panel outputs.
On top of it all is a beautifully hand rubbed walnut cabinet (available, optional). And a 3 year warranty that covers parts and labor.
If all that doesn't sell you, take a good look at your own receiver. And then see our SEL-200. Just $599.00.
Remember, it's only money.

For more information, and complete specifications, write today.
Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc.
4300 North California Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois 60618.

SHERWOOD SOUNDS EXPENSIVE
CIRCLE 46 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
I have been thinking of buying the AR amplifier, but one thing bothers me: the lack of a headphone jack. Is there any way I can hook headphones into it?—Bella Hodge, Decatur, Ga.

Yes, by using one of the many headphone adapter boxes that are on the market. Most of them are designed for attachment to the output terminals of an amplifier and most have a headphone/loudspeaker switch. Other typical features are separate level controls for each channel in the headphone circuit and multiple output jacks so that more than one headset can be used at a time. The simplest device of all is a stereo headphone jack attached to a short length of cable that you can wire right into the amplifier. Both types are made by Koss but there are many other brands to choose from as well. And the Koss ESP-7 and ESP-9 electrostatic headsets come equipped with adapter/energizers that attach to speaker outputs.

I've just bought "The Band" (Capitol STAO 132) and find that Side 2 can't be played on my Dual 1009 with a Shure Super-Track cartridge unless I increase tracking beyond 1 gram. There is a visible warp running from the edge to the center of the record, and the cartridge bounces unpredictably each time the stylus reaches the warp. I bought a second copy, but it had exactly the same warp! Does this sort of flaw occur on every copy in a production run, or on one copy only? And don't the extremely thin pressings we get these days contribute to a much higher warpage rate than used to be the case? At any rate, what can I do about it?—William W. Quick, Columbia, Mo.

You are one of the numerous readers who have written us in recent months in the same vein, though these letters don't agree on the record brands that present the most problems. According to the record manufacturers with whom we have discussed the matter, basic groove parameters remain the same whether the record is thick or thin—though within those parameters there's considerable room for juggling maxima of such factors as lateral modulation, vertical modulation, pitch (the spacing of the groove), and so on. Most modern records, such as RCA's "Gruve Gard," have a practical advantage over their thicker forebears in that the grooved surface is recessed, while the label area and the outer edge are all that touch the turntable—or other records in a stack on a changer—and the playing surface is thus protected from direct wear. Since thinner records have less intrinsic strength to withstand bending if improperly stored, however, they can be deformed easily and—through a process known as "cold flow"—retain a permanent deformation. The prime answer, then, is correct storage: vertically and firmly (but not tightly) packed so that there is no tendency for the record to bend, and at room temperature. If a record is warped when you buy it, presumably it was improperly stored somewhere along the distribution chain—and probably in the presence of excessive heat, which hastens deformation. Here's one solution that might cure disc warps: place the record in its inner paper wrapper (not the main outer cover) on a flat surface and leave it there for a day or two. Cold flow should return it to playing condition. You can hasten the process by putting a very flat, rigid object larger than the record on top of it. Or you can cut the time to an hour or two by raising the temperature to around 110 to 120 degrees F. But the use of any heat is to be considered an emergency measure. If several pressings of the same record bear identical warps (something that's most likely to happen with 45s because of their thin sleeves and lack of an edge-bead) don't blame the pressing plant. Probably they've been stored improperly by the distributor.

From what I read it sounds as though cassette recorders today can do a pretty fair job and I'm considering purchasing an AC/DC portable model like the Sony 124CS or Concord F400 to use with my component system. But all the ifs, ands, and buts I read about this class of equipment confuse me. What is the limiting factor in frequency range of a cassette machine: the speed, the tape itself, or both?—George Burrows, Madang, New Guinea.

The reason you read so many qualifiers in any discussion of cassettes is because transport speed, the tape's oxide coating, the recorder's bias current, its head-gap design, and its equalization all form a complex of factors that interact. Change one and you influence the others. Considerable work has been done on head design to achieve current frequency specs. Tape producers (TDK, for instance) have introduced special formulations for cassette use. And one company (Concord) has introduced a cassette recorder with adjustable bias so that it can be tailored to the tape in use. But there still is so much latitude for unexpected results as you switch from tape brand to tape brand with a given recorder or from recorder to recorder with a given tape brand that any rule-of-thumb approach to the subject is unwarranted in our opinion—even without considering the potential advantages (and complexities) of such proposals as Dolbyizing and chromium-dioxide tape.

In your June issue Robin Lanier, whom you identify as a former Consumers Union "audio specialist," claims that in his own "listening tests" omnidirectional speakers help—not hinder—the stereo image. In your issue tests indicate rather convincingly that omnidirectionality, at least in the Bose speakers, does tend to damage stereo's directional properties. And I have heard from other sources that Bose-reproduced soloists tend to sound larger than life. Who's right? and is this sort of "scientific" disagreement the reason Mr. Lanier no longer is at CU?—Harold Bettmarch, Kansas City, Mo.

Mr. Lanier, who more specifically was an assistant editor of Consumer Reports and worked on technical evaluations provided by CU's various engineering divisions, left CU for reasons that have nothing to do with omnidirectional speakers. Mr. Lanier is now in business as an audio specialist. I'm sure he'd be right and you are confused. The design aim of the Bose 901 is to achieve a high ratio of reflected sound to direct sound in the listening room. As is true of any type of speaker system, the Bose pair tends to sound in a manner that will exaggerate stereo channel separation; our report on the unit (August 1968) said so and further explained how the 901s should be installed to control separation. The matter is covered in Bose's own literature as well. Regardless of relative channel separation, however, we doubt the validity of reports that solo instruments or voices grow unrealistically large on the 901s or that instrument localization in the stereo perspective is compromised. As long as the sound contains some direct-radiated energy, that energy will reach your ears first, thereby triggering the "precedence effect" by which we localize sounds. Since our extensive listening tests with the 901 system produced no problems of ten-foot-wide violins, wall-to-wall pianos, or wandering soloists, we conclude that these effects must be the result of improper positioning of the speakers.
"How well does the Heathkit AR-29 perform? Very well indeed!"..."No other receiver in its price class can compare with it!"

Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review magazine

Here’s Why...

Here’s what Mr. Hirsch says about Sensitivity: "Its FM tuner had an IHF sensitivity of 1.75 microvolts, placing it among the finest in respect to sensitivity."

About FM Frequency Response: "Stereo FM frequency response was extremely flat, ±0.25 dB from 30 Hz to 15,000 Hz."

About Power Output: "We found the audio amplifiers to be considerably more powerful than their rated 35 watts (rms) per channel. With both channels driven at 1000 Hz into 8-ohm loads, we measured about 30 watts (rms) per channel just below the clipping level."

And this is what he writes about Distortion: "Harmonic distortion was under 0.1 percent from 0.15 to 50 watts, and under 0.03 percent over most of that range. FM distortion was about 0.1 percent at any level up to 50 watts. At its rated output of 35 watts per channel, or at any lower power, the distortion of the AR-29 did not exceed 0.15 percent between 20 and 20,000 Hz. The distortion was typically 0.05 percent over most of the audio range, at any power level."

About Input Characteristics: "...the AR-29 can handle any modern cartridge without risk of overload, and provide low distortion and an excellent signal-to-noise ratio."

About Hum & Noise: "Hum and noise were extremely low: -90 dB at the high-level auxiliary input and -71 dB on phono, both referenced to a 10-watt output level."

About Assembly: "...the AR-29 construction made a positive impression. "...assembly has been markedly simplified."

Says Mr. Hirsch about overall performance: "The test data speaks for itself." "...no other receiver in its price class can compare with it."

Additional Features That Make the AR-29 The World’s Finest Medium Power Receiver
- All solid-state circuitry with 65 transistors, 42 diodes and 4 integrated circuits + 7-60,000 Hz frequency response
- Transformerless, direct-coupled outputs + Greater than 70 dB selectivity + Factory assembled, aligned FET FM tuner + Mute Control attenuates between-station FM noise + Blend Control attenuates on-station stereo FM noise + Linear Motion controls for Volume, Balance, Bass & Treble + Individually adjustable input level controls for source switching without volume changes + Switches for 2 separate stereo speaker systems + Center speaker capability + Exact station selection with two tuning meters + Stereo indicator + Stereo headphone jack + Swivel AM rod antenna + 300 & 75 ohm FM antenna inputs + Massive, electronically regulated power supply + Modular plug-in circuit board construction

Kit AR-29, (less cabinet), 33 lbs.......................... $285.00*
Assembled AE-19, oiled pecan cabinet, 10 lbs...........$19.95*
GO SEE WHAT THE BOYS IN THE BACK ROOM HAVE GOT

Last month in this column we mentioned the Consumer Electronics Show, the industry's big annual trade event, and all the goodies that appear to be waiting behind closed doors for unveiling there at the end of June. Well, at this writing in mid-June we're already bursting with news that has come our way through advance announcements. Some of that news has already altered—or at least supplemented—the picture we presented in "Tape Recording at Twenty-Five" last month. Other items throw more light on the directions that quadrophonic sound seems to be taking.

- Fisher Radio has announced the first four-channel receiver: the AM/FM Model 701 with Autoscan FM tuning and 40 watts of output power (continuous) in each of the four channels. The FM multiplex circuit board in the 701 is designed to be replaced by a four-channel sorter-outer (obviating an outboard adapter) whenever a system of four-channel broadcast from a single station clears FCC hurdles. Note that we say "sorter-outer" and not "decoder" since the latter word is associated with the Scheiber system of compressing four channels into two in any medium—FM, tape, or disc. The Scheiber decoder—or any comparable system—can be used with the 701 too, but only via an outboard accessory. Speaker-switching can distribute quadrophonic sound to two different rooms or stereo sound to four. In addition, it's possible to derive four-channel sound from regular stereo program sources by switching to a special selector position that feeds the rear channels from the front-channel signals via spring-type time-delay circuitry.

- Harman-Kardon is readying a quadrophonic synthesizer to turn mono program sources into stereo, and stereo—either derived or true stereo—into four-channel sound. The mono-to-stereo process involves special filtering techniques that, says H-K, open up the sound better than most systems used in commercial "electronic rechanneling." The stereo-to-quadruphony involves a combination of induced phase-shift and spring time-delay in differentiating rear signals from those that feed the front speakers. The internal unit is expected to include the necessary switching and derivation circuitry plus two 25-watt Citation power amps (to power rear-channel speakers) and to sell for $299.95.

- The 3-M Company has announced a quadraphonic Wollensak cassette deck—the first complete four-channel playback system for the cassette format we've heard of. This Quad-Stereo model uses the sort of four-gap cassette head we mentioned in our July tape article, but reverses the two rear channels with respect to our diagram of configurations. If four-discrete-channel cassette systems are to come (and none have been announced by the processing companies yet), they probably will follow the Wollensak layout, which in turn reflects the recommendations of a committee of the Electronic Industries Association proposing standards for four-channel formats. The deck is not expected to appear on the market until there is general agreement on format.

- Rumor says that this fall at least one manufacturer will be offering blank cassettes using chromium-oxide tape. A major company is said to be buying Crolyn tape from Du Pont for the purpose, and one or more of those licensed by Du Pont to produce their own chromium-oxide formulations may perhaps follow suit. Some hardware manufacturers—notably Advent and Harman-Kardon—are expected to include chromium-oxide/iron-oxide switches on cassette recorders.

- Rumor—a very busy fellow these days—also says that Dolbyzed (or "stretched") prerecorded cassettes are just around the corner, so that there will be something to play on the new Dolby cassette recorders from Advent, Fisher, Harman-Kardon, and perhaps other manufacturers. Ampex Stereo Tapes is expected to be one of the cassette-stretchers. At least one producer is said to be considering early discontinuation of regular cassettes on the grounds that the stretched versions will sound at least as good on most existing equipment. Presumably the real sound buff would fall into one of three categories in this regard: he would not yet have a cassette recorder, considering pre-Dolby cassette sonically substandard, and would now buy one of the Dolbyzed units; he would give his older cassette deck to the kids and buy one of the new ones; or he would add the separate Advent Dolby unit to his present cassette deck.

- Advent has demonstrated prototypes of various configurations of its Scheiber decoder. Based on latest estimates, Advent sees the separate accessory decoder as costing somewhere between $120 and $150. Over-all costs could be reduced, Advent says, by integrating the decoder with a receiver or—for an add-on quadrophonization package to convert present stereo systems—with a dual-channel amplifier and pair of speakers.

- Boman Astronics has announced what appears to be the first eight-track unit specifically for automotive use that will record as well as reproduce the cartridges. Though the BM-2900 is equipped with two mike inputs, most recording in the car presumably would use the built-in stereo FM tuner as the program source.

THE WAY THE BALL BOUNCES

After our special loudspeaker issue appeared last June we received a letter from Wilber Enterprises of San Diego enclosing some information about the Satellite

Continued on page 34
The suggested retail price of a new pair of KLH Sixes is $268.

And we'd like to sell you a pair.

But if you can find a used pair at a savings, we won't try to talk you out of it.

Because except for a few scratches and dents, a used Six is every bit as good as one that's just come off the assembly line.

In fact, if you compared a 1958 Six (or any Six) with a 1970 model, there'd be no audible difference.

Because we've never changed the Six.

Why change something that was 20 years ahead of its time in 1958?

Especially since the Six sells as well today, if not better, than the day we first introduced it.

It has become the yardstick by which every KLH speaker is measured both for absolute performance and value to the listener.

It's our standard, and it should be yours.

Used or new.

For additional information on the Model Six, write to KLH Research and Development Corporation, 30 Cross St., Cambridge, Mass. 02139, Dept. HF-9.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
spherical speakers it offers. They come in four sizes: the six-inch Table Piece Setting complete with Moon Spoon and Satellite Saucers; the twelve-inch Mobile-homer (the space-saving advantages of ceiling mounts are expounded in Wilber’s description); the eighteen-inch Americana and Zodiac series (the latter available in twelve styles, one for each astrological sign) for “the tract home”; and the twenty-five-inch Custom-Gourmet series for the “confirmed perfectionist group seeking the ultimate.”

CIRCLE 154 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

CARUSO AND THE CRITICAL COMPUTER

Using computer techniques comparable to those by which NASA’s snapshots of the moon and Mars have been “enhanced,” Dr. Thomas G. Stockham, Jr. of the University of Utah has been reconstructing the original sound of Caruso recordings. In the days of the acoustical horn, recordings suffered various kinds of non-linearities—as we would call them today—that made the useful mid-range peaky and rough, and all but wiped out response at the extremes of the frequency range. As a result, the original discs have a dull, bodiless, constricted sound, and individual notes that fall at the recording system’s resonant frequencies sound annoyingly obtrusive—often to the point of overloading and “blasting.”

Dr. Stockham’s technique, in effect, analyzes the distribution of energy across the spectrum and equalizes the sound to level out the response. He says that similar techniques can be used to differentiate between sound energy and noise with the ultimate goal of eliminating surface noise much as “snow” can be eliminated from picture transmissions through space.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

New from Sony: sit-upon sound

Is it a keg? Is it a tomtom? Obviously it’s neither: it’s a strikingly styled omnidirectional speaker system that doubles as a stool or hassock. Six full-range drivers in the Sony SS-9500 are spaced around its periphery to spread the sound in all directions from the acoustic suspension design. Sony says that the shape is more than just styling: its curving contour makes it more rigid than flat panels, suppressing enclosure resonances. Frequency response is listed as 18 to 21,000 Hz and impedance at 6 ohms or higher at all frequencies. The price is $149.50 in either oiled walnut or ash finishes.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Continued on page 36
If you can find an AM/FM stereo receiver with these specifications and features for $199.95—

The Nocturne 330

Power Output: 90 watts, ± 1 db.
70 watts, IHF, @ 4 ohms.

Frequency Response: ± 1 1/2 db 7.50KHz @ 1 watt.
90 db.

Hum and Noise: 3.5 microseconds.
Stability: Absolutely stable with all types of speakers.

Usable FM Sensitivity: Better than 2.7 Microvolts, IHF.
0.5%

Total Harmonic Distortion: 75 db.
0.5%

Spurious Response Rejection: Better than 45 db

Illuminated call outs indicate function that is operating.

Tape Monitor Switch for instant comparison of recorded material and original program.

Headphone receptacle permits personal listening.

Extended frequency response beyond the normal hearing range gives extra realism to the sounds you can hear. Nocturne sound is cleaner, more transparent, more sharply defined.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.

D'Arsonval movement tuning meter shows when you have tuned to strongest and clearest signal on AM and FM.

Stereo in two rooms, separately or at once. Simple front panel switching eliminates the complexity and expense of external switching devices.

Separate power ON/OFF switch permits you to turn receiver on and off without upsetting other controls.

Contour for low-volume listening. Contour can be switched in or out, at your discretion.
Marantz cites outstanding specs for preamp

In announcing the Model 33 stereo preamp/control unit, Marantz says that hand-picked transistors contribute toward such claims as these: THD and 1M distortion both better than 0.02% over the audio range for 3-V output; frequency response linear within 1 dB from 5 Hz to 100 kHz and within 0.5 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz; a 100-dB S/N ratio on the phono input. Among its more unusual features are a center-channel output with its own level control, a separate headphone level control, six AC outlets, and front-panel jacks for both input and output of an external tape recorder. The Model 33 costs $395; a walnut cabinet, $32.50; rack-mount kit, $50.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Moderate-priced tape deck from Uher

The Variocord 263 bears a family resemblance to recent top-of-the-line models from Uher and is to a certain extent a simplified version of the 10,000 (Uher's most elaborate). Like the latter, the 263 has a plug-in head assembly that allows the user to switch at will from the standard quarter-track heads to half-track. Among the simplifications is the single VU meter showing an integrated reading derived from both channels in the stereo mode. An unusual feature is the wiring for an optional automatic level-control device. The 263 costs $299, operates at the usual three speeds, and is equipped with monitor amplifiers rated at 6 watts continuous power per channel.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Pioneer changer: two speeds, two motors

The newest Pioneer turntable is the automatic-changer Model PL-A25. It features a hysteresis motor and belt drive for the turntable (running at either 33 or 45) and a separate motor to drive the changer mechanism. The purchase price ($129.95) includes oiled walnut base, smoked acrylic dust cover, and an induced-magnet cartridge with a diamond stylus. The cartridge is rated for 3.5 mV output at 1 kHz with a separation of better than 20 dB at 1 kHz; it tracks at 2 to 3 grams and comes mounted in a plug-in shell.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

Advent's speaker now in utility model

The Advent Loudspeaker now is available in a utility cabinet that is finished in walnut vinyl instead of the natural wood of the standard model and lacks the trim of the original. The cabinet structure is made of 3/4-inch wood, and all internal components are identical to the standard model. The suggested retail price of the utility model is $102.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
There are 202 parts in a Garrard automatic turntable.

We make all but a piddling few.

Today's automatic turntable is a beastly sophisticated device.

The Garrard SL95B, below, has 202 different parts.

That is, unless we tally the "parts" that go into such final assembly parts as the motor and pickup arm. In which case the total is more like 700.

A few of these parts we buy. Mostly springs, clips and bits of trim.

But the parts that make a Garrard perform, or not perform, we make ourselves.

To buy or not to buy

At our Swindon works, in England, a sign reads "If we can't buy surpassing quality and absolute accuracy, we make it ourselves."

E. W. Mortimer, Director of Engineering Staff and a Garrard employee since 1919, says "That sign has been there as long as I can remember.

"But considering the precision of today's component turntables, and the tolerances we must work to, the attitude it represents is more critical now than it was even ten years ago."

Our Synchro-Lab motor is a perfect example.

To limit friction (and rumble) to the irreducible minimum, we superfinish each rotor shaft to one micro-inch.

The bearings are machined to a tolerance of plus or minus one ten-thousandth of an inch. Motor pulleys must meet the same standard.

"When you make them yourself," observes Mr. Mortimer "you can be that finicky. That, actually, is what sets us apart."

Mass produced, by hand

Despite its place as the world's largest producer of component automatic turntables, Garrard stubbornly eschews mass production techniques.

Every Garrard is still made by hand. Each person who assembles a part tests that finished assembly.

And before each turntable is packed in its carton, 26 final tests are performed.

Thus, we're assured that the precision achieved in its parts is not lost in its whole.

Swindon, sweet Swindon

In fairness to other makers, we confess to a special advantage.

Our home.

At last census the total population of Swindon, England was 97,234. Garrard employs a rather large share of them, and has for fifty years.

"Not everyone has been here from the year one as I have," smiles Mortimer "but we have 256 employees with us over 25 years. Many are second and third generation.

"It's hardly your average labor force. Everyone feels a part of it."

The sum of our parts

Today's SL95B is the most highly perfected automatic turntable you can buy, regardless of price.

Its revolutionary two-stage synchronous motor produces unvarying speed despite extreme variations in line voltage.

Its new counterweight adjustment screw lets you balance the tone arm mass to within a hundredth of a gram.

Its patented sliding weight anti-skating control is permanently accurate.

And its exclusive two-point record support provides unerringly gentle record handling.

You can enjoy the SL95B, the sum of all our parts, for $129.50.

Or other Garrard component models, the sum of fewer parts, for as little as $44.50.

Your dealer can help you decide.
180 WATTS SANSUI POWER
180 (IHF) watts of Sansui power are built into the 5000A—an AM/FM stereo receiver that has been created for the connoisseur who demands the ultimate in tonal magnificence and clarity of sound. The Sansui 5000A features a new FM Pack with linear tuning for greater selectivity and pin-point station selection... All-Silicon AM tuner for maximum stability... inputs for three separate sets of speaker systems... records up to 4 tape decks simultaneously... just a few of the features which will make the Sansui 5000A the nucleus of your most comprehensive hi-fi music system for years to come. At your Sansui Audio Dealer. $399.95
Four Japanese music critics rated the AR-3a best of fifty domestic and imported speakers.

Categories of music are across the top; reviewers at left. Two circles denote excellent, three circles superior. Overall ratings are at extreme right, following rating of value per unit cost, in which 5 is the break-even point.

In Japan, Stereo Sound magazine recently conducted a listening comparison test of fifty Japanese, American, British and German speaker systems. Four distinguished Japanese music critics brought their own records to test, and each spent four full days of 8 to 14 hours comparing speakers. The location of each speaker system was changed daily behind the acoustically transparent curtain which also concealed the size and identity of the tested units. The critics were asked to rate each speaker system as superior, excellent, good or unacceptable for each of seven kinds of music and were encouraged to use the volume and tone controls of the amplifier. A JBL SA600 amplifier and Shure and Ortofon cartridges were used.

The AR-3a received the highest score of all the systems tested. It was also the only speaker system rated excellent or superior in every music category by every critic. This is of particular interest since the critics were carefully prevented from communicating with each other during the test period.

Complete technical specifications of the AR-3a are available free on request.
FLEXIBILITY AND PERFORMANCE IN RECEIVER KIT


COMMENT: The Heathkit AR-29 is essentially similar to the company’s high-ranking Model 15 receiver [see HF, December 1967], but just a shade below it in performance and $65 less in cost. As such, it still stands as one of the best all-in-one sets available and, at its price, an attractive buy for the intrepid do-it-yourselfer.

Styling is distinctly contemporary and features the blackout-type tuning dial that “disappears” when the set is turned off, and glows in green when power is turned on. To the left of the tuning dial is a stereo FM indicator. To the right of the dial are two meters, one for center-of-channel, the other showing signal strength. Both meters work on FM; the latter works alone on AM. To their right is the tuning knob. Under the tuning controls and traversing the entire width of the front panel is a slot divided into four sections; each section contains a sliding control for bass, treble, channel balance, and volume. The bass and treble sliders each control both channels simultaneously; they may be canceled by pressing a push button marked “tone” in a bank of switches below the volume control. The bass control may be converted to a loudness contour control by pressing another button in that bank. The full complement of push buttons, below the sliders, includes input program selectors (phono, tape, AM, FM, aux, tape monitor), a mono-mode switch, the tone-cancel control and loudness buttons, a muting switch, a blend switch, speaker-system selectors, and the power off/on switch. The blend switch may be used to reduce high-frequency noise (and possibly some channel separation) on noisy stereo FM signals. The speaker selectors choose either, both, or none of the two pairs of stereo speaker systems that may be connected to the rear of the set. A stereo head- phone jack next to the speaker switches is live at all times.

A connection at the rear, used in conjunction with an adjacent switch, offers the option of using a single speaker system (for center fill, for instance) instead of the second pair of stereo speakers. Also at the rear are the signal input jacks corresponding to the front-panel selectors, plus a stereo pair for feeding signals from the AR-29 into a tape recorder. A built-on AM rod antenna may be swiveled for best reception; there’s also a connection for an external or long-wire AM antenna. FM antenna terminals permit connecting either 300-ohm or 75-ohm lead-in; the grounding screw for the latter also serves as the terminal for a grounding lead from a turntable. The set’s line cord, a fuse holder, and two AC outlets (one switched) complete the rear picture. The AR-29, incidentally, has provisions for being used on 105–125- or 210–250-volt 50/60-Hz AC power. In addition to the operational controls just discussed there are a few hidden adjustments that the kit-builder uses when initially installing the set, such as individual level controls for the inputs on each channel.

On every count, the completed AR-29 either met or exceeded its published performance specifications—and did so with only the normal adjustments spelled out for the kit-builder. No professional alignment was needed, for instance, to achieve the rated IHF sensitivity of 1.8 microvolts and no “touch-up” was required to get the set to produce more than its rated amplifier power at less than its rated distortion. In our cable-FM test, the AR-29 logged 48 stations of which 35 were considered suitable for long-term listening or off-the-air taping. This mark compares favorably with receivers costing more than the AR-29. Similarly, the 45-dB quieting mark for about 1,000 microvolts input signal is fairly representative of costlier sets. Distortion on FM—both mono and stereo—was very low; capture ratio, excellent; signal-to-noise,
excellent. Frequency response was well within the norm for FM signals on both mono and stereo. In the latter mode both audio channels were extremely well balanced and amply separated for the full stereo effect. AM sound was a cut or two above average.

Complementing the tuner section is the AR-29's amplifier section: a medium-high-powered unit capable of furnishing more than 40 watts per channel at al-
most nonmeasurable distortion. For its rated output of 35 watts (sine-wave power) per channel, the set produced less than 0.1 per cent distortion across the normal 20- to 20,000-Hz audio band. Frequency response, virtually a ruler-straight line from 10 Hz to 100,000 Hz, was the best we have ever measured in a receiver. All controls worked smoothly and in an exemplary manner; input sensitivities and corresponding signal-to-noise ratios all were excellent. Square-wave response was for a receiver, outstanding: the 50-Hz signal showed only a slight tilt and flat tops indicating rock-solid and clean bass; the 10-kHz signal was near-perfect, indicating superior transient ability and clean, smooth, extended top-end response.

All told, the AR-29—especially at its price—shapes up as a top-performing stereo all-in-one. Our kit-builder on this project reports that the AR-29 took 40 hours to finish, of which about 3 were spent identifying and sorting parts. He didn't enjoy that chore very much but he found the wiring and assembling fascinating, despite some extra effort in tracking down a few parts that were not consistently labeled. More important, he was very impressed with the set's ability to meet or exceed all of its performance specifications after he'd finished. Supplied in a metal case, the AR-29 may be placed on any convenient surface as is, or flush-mounted in a panel cutout, or dressed up in an optional wooden case—oiled pecan, Model AE-19, factory-assembled, $19.95.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER-SERVICE CARD


COMMENT: Without the fanfare of a change in model designation, Acoustic Research has made improvements in the popular, middle-priced AR-2ax speaker system. It is a three-way reproducer containing a 10-inch acoustic suspension woofer, a 3½-inch midrange unit, and a 3/4-inch hemispherical dome tweeter. The woofer, which is the same as that used in the costlier AR-5, uses a new material for its cone, a new suspension, and a newly designed voice coil. The tweeter also is the same as that used in the AR-5 and, except for impedance, in the AR-3a. The midrange driver and crossovers resemble the same as in older AR-2ax units—that is, those prior to serial number 125,000.

The sealed enclosure may be positioned horizontally or vertically on a shelf, or on an optional pedestal ($7.50 from AR). At the rear are controls for adjusting midrange and tweeter drivers, plus the input terminals marked for polarity. Rated impedance is 8 ohms. Efficiency, on the low side, requires a driving amplifier capable of supplying at least 20 watts continuous power per channel.

It doesn't take long, listening to the AR-2ax, to realize that here is an excellent new speaker system with all the clarity and open sound of its costlier namesakes, and very nearly all the clean bass power of the AR-5 or AR-3a too. It offers a smooth, well-balanced, uncolored, and amply dispersed response over the full musical range. The rear controls help adjust the over-all quality to suit different room acoustics; in a medium-size room with average absorption properties we found that with the midrange control set to a shade below maximum and the tweeter a shade or three below maximum we obtained an excellent balance that permitted the music to blossom out and fill the room at any listening level. The stereo image remained firmly focused.

Lab tests clock the response of the AR-2ax as within 5 dB (plus or minus) from 40 to 20,000 Hz—a very good mark for any speaker system and especially notable for one in its price range. The bass continues to roll off below 40 Hz—but smoothly. It is down another 5 dB at 30 Hz, but still there. At 80 Hz, where the response begins its general roll-off, harmonic distortion remains under 1 per cent for output levels up to 100 dB, which probably is as loud as, or louder than, anything you'd ever listen to at home. The midbass and lower midrange are remarkably level and smooth, varying by no more than a few dB up to about 2,000 Hz. The response slopes gently from here upward but is still "in the ball park" as far out as 20,000 Hz. Some directional effects may be noted in the upper treble; they seem, in sum, about average for a speaker system of this type and are not, in any event, objectionable when listening in the normally off-axis position one would assume for a stereo pair. Between this characteristic and the upper-end response slope, we'd advise—when installing a pair of these speakers—to start with the rear controls turned to maximum, and then back down very judiciously on each to get a pleasing balance in your room. Backing down all the way will attenuate the response too much, in our opinion.

A ruggedly built unit, the AR-2ax can take up to

AR-2ax SPEAKER UPGRADED

![Frequency Response Chart](https://www.americanradiohistory.com/images/2axsitechart.jpg)

- **Frequency Response (3/4 Octave Band)**
  - On Axis Response
  - Avg. Front Hemisphere Response
  - Avg. Omnidirectional Response

- **Frequency in Hz**
  - 20 50 100 200 500 1K 2K 5K 10K 20K

- **Response in dB**
  - 60 70 80 90 100
**A CITATION FROM (AND FOR) HARMAN-KARDON**


**COMMENT:** Harman-Kardon's Citation line, of which the first tubed models appeared about ten years ago, denoted excellence of performance and represented H-K's bid for a perfectionist-oriented market with separate components that were offered either in kit or factory-built form. The reintroduction of the Citation has a similar aim, but in solid-state rather than tubed equipment. The first of the Citation series is a power or basic amplifier; it will be followed with a preamp-control unit, a tuner, and speaker systems, all under active development as we go to press.

The Citation XII we tested was built from the kit, following the instructions furnished. No snags were encountered, and the unit performed as shown in the accompanying CBS Labs data—which is to say, as good as or better than H-K claims. It thus stands as the best kit amplifier we've yet tested (including the old Citation II), and certainly among the best of any type. With both channels driven simultaneously, it furnished better than 60 very clean watts per channel. Distortion—both THD and IM—was so low that to show any amounts (which, by the way, would be just about nonmeasurable on any but the most sophisticated of test gear) we had to expand the vertical gradations on our graphs. From a practical standpoint, the Model XII can be regarded as a virtually distortionless device that calls to mind the "straight wire with gain" phrase that was originally applied to the old Citation amplifiers.

Power bandwidth, for a very low 0.2% THD, extends below and above the normal audio band; frequency response is literally a ruler-straight line from 10 Hz to 40 kHz, and is down by only 0.75 dB at 100 kHz. The 1.28 millivolt input sensitivity matches the signal output typically supplied by today's preamps, and the better-than-100 dB signal-to-noise ratio indicates that the Citation XII is a very quiet amplifier introducing no noise of its own into the reproduction. Square-wave response, at both low and high frequencies, is exemplary: near-perfect and signifying very wide-band, stable response with full bass and excellent transient characteristics. The amplifier, with its built-in "fail-safe" circuit with automatic reset, can drive any type or efficiency of speaker system. It actually employs two separate power supplies to ensure full-rated power for each stereo amplification channel.

The high undistorted power reserves enable the Citation XII to drive speakers to louder acceptable levels than you may have been accustomed to. But 200 watts of average pulse power before distorting; fed with that much power, it produces an output level at 1 meter of 111 dB. Pulse photo tests showed a trace of resonance at 300 Hz and a little ringing at 3,000 Hz—hardly worth mentioning.

The speaker's impedance rises slowly from 7 ohms at 20 Hz to 9 ohms at 100 Hz, rises again to above 16 ohms at 1 kHz, and then returns to 8 ohms at 5 kHz and never gets below 7 ohms above this frequency. It is thus well within the "safety" area for solid-state equipment.

The AR-2ax is, in sum, an eminently honest, musical reproducer. It is noisier out, in terms of ultimate performance, only by a small margin at the very low end by systems costing considerably more. Like the AR-5, however, it seems just right for a normal-size room and very right for any kind of music.

**CIRCLE 142 ON READER-SERVICE CARD**

---

**Harmonic Distortion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Level dB</th>
<th>Frequency 80 Hz</th>
<th>300 Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% 2nd</td>
<td>% 3rd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Data on all tested speakers is taken until a level of 100 dB is reached, or distortion exceeds 10 per cent, or the speaker produces the spurious output known as buzzing.

---

**AR-2ax**
they also lend the amplifier an ability to handle normal listening levels in a "coasting" state of operation, imparting to the music a sense of utter ease, clarity, transparency, and openess—which in sum makes you feel as if you are listening through the amplifier back to the program source. Subtle nuances of definition, of attack, of inner musical fabric are more clearly presented—and suddenly you want to stay up all night rediscovering all the old recordings that you thought you had heard enough of.

It is true, of course, that the major portion of today's stereo market belongs to integrated units, especially receivers. We have a feeling that as word of the new Model XII gets around, and as more and more dedicated listeners have a chance to hear it, we may see somewhat of a shift in the audio state of affairs.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
in. In addition to the output jacks and level controls mentioned, the rear contains the AC power cord.

Tests run at CBS Labs indicate the ST-5100 offers the kind of competent performance you'd expect from the tuner section of a very good receiver. While not as great as what you'd get from Sony's higher-priced tuner (the $450 ST-5000F, HF, September 1968), it is nevertheless eminently satisfactory. IHF sensitivity came in a shade better than specified, and for 1,000 microvolts input the set offers 47 dB of quieting. This figure decreases by only 2 dB to 45 dB at the highest signal levels likely to be received. Other characteristics, detailed in the accompanying charts and graphs, all add up to clean reception in just about any locale except possibly the deepest of fringe areas.

In our cable-FM test, the ST-5100 logged 42 stations of which 28 were deemed suitable for serious listening or off-the-air taping. This is an average mark for a tuner in the price class. AM performance was also about average, with the best response evident from strong local stations. As we've noted on all Sony products, the unit is very sturdily built of high-grade parts and with ample attention to chassis layout. It should provide long-term reliable performance.

The ST-5100, in its integral metal case, may be installed as is, or fitted into a custom-panel cutout.

## A HANDY SPlicer FOR CASSETTE TAPES

**THE EQUIPMENT:** Recoton 83TC, a splicer for cassette tapes. Price: $4.50. Manufacturer: Recoton Corp., 46-23 Crane St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.

**COMMENT:** Often it's by the tail wagging that you know the dog. Here we have a new accessory device that suggests the arrival of the main event, a splicer made expressly for handling cassette tape. Like the cassette itself, it is a scaled-down version of a larger device originally brought out years ago for handling open-reel (1/4-inch) tape.

A small platform holds a grooved guide into which the cassette tape is placed. You then lower two spring-loaded arms that hold the tape securely in position over a splicing block. The cut-and-trim arm then is lowered with its slide-control moved to "cut" position. Press firmly and lift. The tape is now cut at a 45-degree angle, with both ends neatly abutting. Blow away any loose tape snips. Apply a small piece of splicing tape. Move the arm control to "trim" position and press down again. Lift up, and the splice is made and trimmed. Lift the holding arms, remove the tape from the block, and respool back into the cassette. The whole operation is quick, simple, and virtually foolproof.

The Recoton splicer is well suited for a good deal of editing, for splicing in sections of tape to make up one's own program, and of course for repairing broken tapes. With the continuing increase of cassette machines, we can see that an efficient little gadget like the Recoton splicer will enjoy a fair measure of popularity.

**CIRCLE 145 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

## REPORTS IN PROGRESS

**Acoustic Research Receiver**

**Ampex 1467 Tape Recorder**

**Pioneer TX-900 Stereo Tuner**
Sony offers a dramatic new design concept in tape decks with the introduction of the new Model 366. Not only is its classic walnut base slanted, but it permits convertible mounting in either a vertical or horizontal position. And either end up, the Sony 366 is packed with features that make sound sound like sound should sound.

**Three Heads.** Allows monitoring of either input source or the actual recording being made on tape.

**Mic/Line Mixing.** Both microphone and line inputs may be mixed and recorded at the same time. Separate level controls regulate levels of microphone and line inputs.

**No Pressure Pads.** The incorporation of a servocontrolled back-tension regulator and hyperbolic recording head eliminates the need for pressure pads. The result—reduced modulation noise, headwear, wow, and flutter.

**Automatic Total-Mechanism Shut-Off.** When the tape runs out, the Automatic Total-Mechanism Shut-Off not only turns off the motor but disengages the transport mechanism completely. This is a unique feature on single motor recorders, adding longevity to transport components.


**Sound-on-Sound.** A professional feature that permits special-effects recording without an external mixer. You can even harmonize with yourself!

**Tape Equalization Selector Switch.** Two position tape equalization switch allows the use of both standard and low-noise tapes without requiring internal adjustments of the recorder.

**Sony Model 366 Three-Head Stereo Tape Deck.** Priced under $249.50. For your free copy of our latest tape recorder catalog, please write to Mr. Phillips, Sony/Superscope, Inc., 814C Vineland Avenue, Sun Valley, California 91352.
Once and for all, let’s clear up all the technical confusion about loudspeakers.

Model for model, dollar for dollar, Fisher speaker systems have a wider frequency range, lower distortion, cleaner transients, better dispersion and less overall coloration than any other brand, regardless of design features or engineering claims.

The number of different loudspeaker designs offered to the prospective buyer today is nothing short of staggering.

Even the sophisticated audiophile who knows his amplifiers and cartridges stands bewildered amidst the permutations and combinations of driver designs, speaker configurations, crossovers and enclosure types.

Our advice is: stop, don’t panic, listen. Because the only justification for a new and different engineering feature is the sound.

Fisher takes a completely pragmatic approach to speaker design. We say yes to anything that makes a speaker sound better. We say no to anything that only makes a speaker read better. As a result, when you buy a Fisher speaker, you’re buying sound, not some intangible hi-fi mystique.

Now let’s examine the engineering features that are meaningful in terms of actual sound and relate them to the specific performance characteristics of Fisher speaker systems.

Big, acoustic-suspension woofers. All Fisher speaker systems use a larger-than-you’d-expect acoustic-suspension woofer. An exclusive free-piston design, coupled with an extremely compliant butyl rubber or butyl-impregnated surround and a specially treated cone, allows a fundamental bass response down to 30 Hz without doubling or distortion.

As an additional measure of their quality, the free-air resonance of Fisher woofers ranges from 38 Hz to a remarkable 10 Hz.

The voice coil is specially designed to handle plenty of power. Loud-music lovers appreciate that feature.

Our mid-range is better by definition.

Virtually all the definition or ‘presence’ of musical instruments occurs in the middle frequencies. Fisher speakers have better definition because, very simply, we use the best mid-range speakers. In addition to utilizing specially developed magnets (see further below), all of our mid-range speakers incorporate a butyl-impregnated half-roll surround for extra high compliance (and therefore extreme clarity and smoothness of reproduction).

To prevent interaction with the woofer, each mid-range driver is sealed off from the rest of the system in an airtight enclosure. This, naturally, costs more to do. But we’ve found that it’s essential to the characteristic natural sound Fisher speakers are identified with.

Now, about transient response.

There are many people who believe that the ability of a cone to respond quickly—or transient response—is the single most important determinant of a speaker’s sound. That’s why we’re pleased to tell you that by using newly developed super Alnico magnets, with high flux density, Fisher woofers and mid-range speakers achieve faster, more positive control of their cones than any other speakers being manufactured today. Fisher transient response is absolutely unsurpassed in the industry.

The reasoning behind our tweeters is also clear. Specially designed, sealed-back tweeters provide excellent frequency response to beyond the limits of human hearing. By using a low-mass voice coil, highs are natural sounding as well as unusually clear and transparent. For wide dispersion, Fisher tweeters incorporate a soft dome diaphragm. Their impregnated cotton or formed-mylar construction eliminates parasitic high-frequency resonances and the resultant coloration of sound.

Even the crossover networks and the enclosures are special.

In a Fisher speaker system nothing is taken for granted. We know that unless each speaker does exactly the job it was designed to do, no more, no less, the overall sound will suffer somewhat. So we’ve designed band-pass filters which, when used in place of conventional roll-off networks, assure that each speaker will handle only the frequencies within its optimum range. Furthermore, special quality capacitive and inductive elements are used to achieve lowest losses and smooth transition at each of the crossover points. The sharp-cutoff 6 to 12 dB per octave networks prevent interactions at the crossover points.

All the time and effort we take getting the internal components of our speaker systems just right would be fruitless if we put it all into an ordinary speaker cabinet.

That’s why we’ve designed a better cabinet. It’s constructed entirely of non-resonant compressed flake board rather than vibrant plywood, to eliminate the boxy speaker sound so common in even the most expensive plywood-cabinet speaker systems. Our speaker systems are tightly sealed and completely filled with AcoustiGlass® to provide a high degree of damping.

These design innovations and this preoccupation with quality holds true for the least expensive as well as the most expensive Fisher speaker system.

The solutions to two wife problems.

Fisher has thought of everything. For the wife who insists on thinking of speakers as coffee or lamp tables, and placing them accordingly, we offer omnidirectional speakers that can be placed anywhere in a room and still sound good. The omnis come in 2-way or 3-way models (see below).

And for the wife who insists that her speakers match her formal living room in authenticity of furniture design, Fisher offers the XP-16 speakers, in three dazzlingly beautiful furniture styles. This is (as your eyes and ears will confirm) the ultimate speaker system. The best sound, in the most beautiful cabinet.

We urge you to compare the Fisher speaker in any price category with anything else you can buy at that price. Compare them on paper if you wish, but most important, go to an audio store and listen.
The Fisher XP-448 2-way speaker system.
The world’s least expensive good speaker system. Two for $89.00.

The Fisher XP-55B 2-way speaker system.
The world’s best $49.95 speaker system.
Models XP 60B, XP 6GB, and XP-7B are available with attractive lattice grills at slight additional cost.

The Fisher XP-60B 2-way speaker system.
The world’s best $79.95 bookshelf speaker system.

The Fisher XP-7B 3-way speaker system.
The world’s best $99.95 bookshelf speaker system.

The Fisher XP-9C 4-way speaker system.
The world’s finest bookshelf speaker system. $199.95.

The Fisher XP-18 4-way floor-standing speaker system.
The giant woofer speaker system. $359.95.

The Fisher WS-70.
The world’s finest 2-way omnidirectional speaker system. $79.95.

The Fisher WS-80.
The world’s finest omnidirectional speaker system. $99.95.

The Fisher XP-16 4-way floor-standing speaker systems. The world’s most beautiful speaker systems, and also among the best-sounding.
From top to bottom: Country French, in cherry; Contemporary in walnut; Mediterranean in pecan. $299.95 each.


The Fisher

FISHER RADIO, 11-40 45TH ROAD, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. 11101.
OVERSEAS AND CANADIAN RESIDENTS PLEASE WRITE TO FISHER RADIO INTERNATIONAL, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. 11101.
PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER IN THE FAR WEST
CIRCLE 30 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

SEPTEMBER 1970
How to Shop for
by Daniel Lawrence

WELL OVER HALF of all stereo systems assembled today use a stereo receiver as the central electronic element of the installation. Though a single physical entity, a receiver may still be thought of as three separate types of components: a tuner (for detecting radio signals), a preamplifier (offering equalization, some amplification, and an assortment of control and switching features), and a power amplifier (for converting minute electrical signals into the power needed to drive a loudspeaker). Reduced to a single format, however, it is only natural in our free economy that the physical similarity between this packaging approach and that of the most inferior type of table radio has not escaped the attention of marginal-quality mass producers who often succeed in dressing up a product to look like a high fidelity component receiver but fail to build in high fidelity performance. In other words there are receivers and receivers, and the prospective buyer had better know the difference if he aspires to the real thing.

Each element in a receiver may be evaluated in terms of two broad categories: performance specifications, and the controls and extra features. Performance specifications are simply numbers denoting performance, and numbers are easily compared with other numbers once you know what they mean. Desirability of certain control features, on the other hand, is a more subjective matter often depending on your tastes and knob-twirling inclinations. Beyond knowing what the controls do, you will have to evaluate them against their cost, and make no mistake about it—they all add to cost.

IHF Sensitivity

The initials stand for the Institute of High Fidelity, which in 1958 formalized the procedures for FM testing in its Standard No. IHFM-T-100. To understand FM sensitivity, it should be realized that an FM tuner—unlike an AM tuner—does not continue to produce an ever-increasing audio output as RF signal input is increased. Instead, an FM tuner's audio output attains a given level for a relatively small RF input and does not increase in amplitude or strength beyond that. This point is known as the tuner's saturation level or its maximum quieting level. In many tuners, in fact, increasing the RF input beyond that level results in a slight reduction of usable audio output; we then speak of having overloaded the tuner.

The clue to how FM sensitivity works is found in the phrase "quieting level." As RF input is increased, the tuner's residual noise and distortion decreases. At some point it decreases enough to permit an intelligible signal to be heard. The point chosen by the IHF is a reduction of total hum, noise, and distortion by 30 dB; this reduction permits the "least usable" audio signal to emerge. The number of microvolts of RF signal needed by the tuner to produce that signal (at 30 dB of quieting) is the set's IHF sensitivity. All other things being equal, the lower this number, the more sensitive the tuner. Good FM tuners typically have an IHF sensitivity of 5 microvolts or less, with the hottest tuners boasting figures of 2 or less.

However, as the proviso "all other things being equal" suggests, there is more to sensitivity than the minimum RF signal required to produce a least usable audio signal. Actually, at minus 30 dB, the tuner's audio output has, by definition, 3 per cent distortion including hum and noise from the RF carrier and from the set's own circuitry, and has not yet achieved its full maximum quieting. We would therefore expect the audio signal to improve as the set is fed with more RF input—and indeed it does, up to the saturation point mentioned earlier. A general idea of this improvement may be had by studying the complete sensitivity curve (such a curve is presented as part of this magazine's test reports on FM equipment). The steeper this curve as it descends, and the lower on the dB scale it descends, the better the tuner. Actually, from a practical-use standpoint, it is as important to know how much quieting is achieved for an RF input of, say, 1,000 microvolts (which approximates normal FM signal strength in an average reception locale) as it is to know that at 5 microvolts or less the tuner is offering a rather minimal 30 dB of quieting.

A more specific understanding of the improvement in audio output as a result of the reduction in distortion and noise up to the inherent limits of the tuner can be had from two additional measure-

Daniel Lawrence is the pseudonym of an audio engineer who has designed, tested, and written extensively about home entertainment products.

50  HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE

www.americanradiohistory.com
a Stereo Receiver

ments: ultimate signal-to-noise ratio (S/N), and total harmonic distortion (THD). Both of these tests are made with an RF input of 1,000 microvolts to assure that the tuner is being fed with all that it needs for optimum performance.

Signal-to-Noise Ratio

The S/N ratio, then, expresses the residual amount of hum and noise through the tuner when it is operating under ideal signal-input conditions, which means that the tuner has attained its maximum quieting level. The higher this number, the better. A figure of 60 dB for S/N is regarded as very good, though there are sets on the market that offer S/N ratios of 70 dB or higher.

Total Harmonic Distortion

By today's generally accepted criteria (which have been steadily pushed upward by the constantly improving quality of FM sets), a THD figure of 1 percent is considered tolerable on mono FM. The lower this figure, the better. Some increase in distortion is virtually inevitable when switching to stereo FM, although in the better tuners this increase on either channel typically does not exceed twice the mono amount. A conscientiously rated FM tuner will include, as part of its technical description, the THD figures in mono operation and for each channel in stereo.

By relating all this data, rather than thinking only of the IHF sensitivity figure, you can get a good idea of a tuner's actual ability from a high-fidelity standpoint. That is to say, as tuner circuitry goes, it is entirely feasible to design a set that has a most impressive (i.e., very low) IHF sensitivity rating but does not provide much more quieting action or distortion reduction for higher signal-level inputs. Such a set may log a relatively high number of stations, but most of them will sound inferior to the same stations heard on another set that may have an apparently lower IHF sensitivity rating but a better S/N ratio and lower total distortion.

Drift

Although nothing is more annoying than having to get up from an easy chair every few minutes to retune a station that your set can't seem to "hold," drift is largely a problem of the vacuum-tube past; transistorized equipment is much less susceptible to this. Many manufacturers have therefore stopped quoting drift figures altogether. Nevertheless, I would prefer to see the specification stated, however small it may be; and as a criterion I'd suggest that 30 kHz of drift after one minute of warm-up is acceptable and will usually not be audible. The lower this figure, the better.

Frequency Response

While tuners may have perfectly flat response from 20 to 20,000 Hz, broadcasting standards (set by the Federal Communications Commission) are limited to a range of 50 to 15,000 Hz. Since nothing beyond 15,000 Hz will be broadcast in any event, some manufacturers limit their statement of frequency response to the latter range. Others, perhaps intent upon showing that their product is actually capable of better response than is broadcast, will state frequency response in terms of the 20- to 20,000-Hz limits. More important in the statement of the frequency response is the amount of departure from flat response. If the rating is given as 50 to 15,000 Hz, you should expect a variation of no more than ±2 dB; if the rating covers 20 to 20,000 Hz, look for ±3 dB as the maximum deviation.

Stereo Separation

Most manufacturers list stereo FM channel separation at one audio frequency, usually 400 or 1,000 Hz. The figure, quoted in dB, represents the ability of the stereo FM circuitry to isolate the left and right channels, thereby preserving the stereo image. The higher the separation figure quoted, the better the design. A really thorough statement of the separation characteristics would include the frequency range over which a given number of dBs of separation apply. The greater the separation, and the wider the range it covers, the better. Stereo separation tends to decrease at higher frequencies and, to a lesser degree, at extremely low frequencies. Actually, stereo separation across the broad midband (say, from 200 Hz to 10 kHz) of not less than 20 dB is adequate for rendering a convincing stereo effect. Separation figures of 35 and 40 dB at mid-frequencies are not uncommon in the better sets.

Capture Ratio

The tuner's ability to select a station at a given frequency when a weaker station is transmitting on
the same frequency is known as its capture ratio. Expressed in dB, the lower the figure, the better the capture ratio. A rating of 3 dB is very good, although there are sets having capture ratios as low as 1 dB.

Selectivity

This characteristic refers to the set's ability to reject signals that are removed in frequency from the desired signal by 200 kHz (adjacent channel) or 400 kHz (alternate channel). Expressed in dB, this time the higher the number, the better the characteristic. An acceptable figure is 35 dB, although some of the newer crystal- and ceramic-filtered tuned-circuit designs go as high as 90 or 100 dB.

Spurious Response

The tuner should reject all manner of false signal responses at points on the tuning dial where they should not be. Included are various “image” responses, arising from discrete mathematical relationships between the set's own local oscillator frequency, the 10.7 MHz IF frequency and its harmonics, etc. Again, the “spec” is stated in dB, and the higher the better. Figures of 80, 90, and 100 dB are often attained.

IM (Intermodulation Distortion)

IM in a tuner is similar to IM in an amplifier: it represents the undesired audio frequencies produced by the “beating” of two or more desired frequencies contained in the program material. Measured as a percentage of the desired program, the lower the percentage (preferably under 1%), the better the design.

Hum

Hum is audible low-frequency interference directly related to the power-line frequency (60 Hz, or harmonics thereof). It often is due to inadequate power-supply filtering or poor layout of components on the chassis. The hum figure is stated in dB below a desired program level; 60 or more dB down is easily obtainable and many tuner circuits do much better.

AM Suppression

This term does not refer to picking up AM radio stations on the FM band, but rather to the ability of the tuner to reject man-made and natural electrical interference (lightning, ignition noise, arcing of nearby motor brushes, etc.) which are all AM (amplitude-modulated) in character. If FM is to fulfill its promise of being a static-free medium, this characteristic, measured again in dB, should be as high as possible. Typical figures range from a low of 30 dB to a high of 65 dB or even better.

Meters, Muting, and Other Niceties

Because control features and added circuitry that contribute to the convenience of using a tuner are, as I said earlier, a matter of taste, they are best judged in actual use. The receiver of your choice may contain none, some, or all of them, depending upon your own judgment.

Of the two kinds of tuning meters used for FM, the “center-of-channel” type is, in my opinion, the more useful. You tune in the desired station by observing the meter pointer until it is exactly centered, indicating proper setting of station frequency. The other type of tuning indicator is a peak-reading meter: you tune to a station, observing the pointer for a highest reading. Usually, the stronger the incoming signal, the higher the reading—although a maximum signal may not always be the cleanest signal. The real use of a peak-reading meter is in providing relative indications of incoming signal strength from several stations; it thus can enable you to orient the antenna more correctly. Ideally, it would be nice to have both kinds of tuning meters, and many recently built tuners and receivers are so equipped.

Nearly all modern tuners feature some sort of stereo indicator along with “automatic switching” from mono to stereo reception of FM signals. The thing to listen for is the smoothness of switching. (Is it accompanied by plops, noise, and hesitation?) Note also whether there are any false stereo-indicator signals caused by noise or other interference.

Interstation muting (or “squelch”) is high fidelity's answer to noise pollution. The random noise heard when tuning between stations is raucous and unpleasant. To avoid it, circuits have been designed that suppress the tuner's output until an FM signal (of predetermined noise-free strength) is received. Unless the feature includes a means for adjusting the “turn-on” threshold (or at least a switch enabling the total defeat of the feature), muting may be a mixed blessing in that very weak stations (which for personal reasons you may want to listen to) may be totally blocked along with the noise.

The physical length of the tuning-dial calibration is often a consideration in some buyers' minds. They feel that the more expanded the scale from 88 MHz to 108 MHz, the easier it will be to pinpoint desired station frequencies. In fact, this is true only if a high level of calibration accuracy is maintained. For instance, if 98.5 MHz on the dial is really to be found at 98.8 MHz (on a poorly calibrated set), the error will “look” worse on an expanded dial scale than on one that is only four or five inches in length. In connection with tuning, by the way,
"flywheel" action, or the ability to give the tuning knob one good twist and have the pointer slide all the way from one end of the dial to the other, is a very nice feature to have but one that necessarily involves extra cost. It does not in any way increase accuracy of tuning or improve electrical performance of the unit.

Some of the more expensive tuner sections of receivers currently on the market feature such sophisticated additions as visual indicators (usually an oscilloscope cathode-ray tube) for detecting multipath interference. Multipath in FM (and more particularly stereo FM) is analogous to "ghosts" in TV, caused by reflected (and therefore time-delayed) reception of the radio frequencies transmitted by the station. In metropolitan areas (where tall buildings abound) this interference can be quite severe, causing audible distortion, sibilant speech and, in extreme cases, complete loss of stereo separation. The visual device can help you more accurately position the antenna for the least multipath interference. It is, however, a fairly costly embellishment.

Some receivers offer the option of remote tuning via an accessory that enables you to select stations from your easy chair. Nice, but extra cost too. Preselection of favorite stations by means of preset push buttons is another new feature of some receivers. On the other hand, AFC (automatic frequency control), once deemed an important feature for holding stations in tune, is seen less often on the new breed of receivers. Though few manufacturers used to admit it, most AFC circuits necessarily introduced some distortion. With today's solid-state circuitry so rock-stable, most manufacturers have seen fit to omit this sometimes troublesome circuit.

**Usable Sensitivity**

The usable sensitivity of an AM tuner is expressed in microvolts, which represent the smallest RF signal required to produce an audio signal 20 dB greater than the background noise. The lower the figure, the more sensitive the AM circuit. For sets having built-in antennas the sensitivity is given in "microvolts per meter," and acceptable figures range from 300 down to about 150 microvolts per meter. For sets equipped with provision for external antennas the sensitivity may be stated in absolute microvolts, just as in FM. In the latter the absolute microvolt reading may be expected to be of the order of 30, 20, or even fewer microvolts for usable sensitivity.

**Frequency Response**

Rated frequency response of an AM receiver consists of stating the two end frequencies at which tuner output is attenuated by 3 dB. Thus, if a manufacturer states that the AM frequency response of his product extends from 60 Hz to 8,000 Hz, you can assume that the response is down 3 dB at these end frequencies. Obviously, the farther apart the two end frequencies, the better the AM frequency response. Some manufacturers will state the AM "bandwidth" which—divided in two—really means the same thing as frequency response. Thus, an AM set that has a bandwidth that is "down 3 dB" at 15 kHz will have a frequency response that is "down 3 dB" at 7.5 kHz.

**Distortion**

Total harmonic distortion has exactly the same meaning in AM as in FM. While, as a rule, expected figures are not quite as low as in FM, it is not unusual to find AM receivers with distortion figures below 1%—that is, within the high fidelity pale.

**Lesser Characteristics**

Several other specifications may be given for AM performance, though they seldom are. These include image and IF response, both quoted in dB. The higher the number, the better the set. Hum and noise are expressed in minus dB; the larger the number the better. Frequency drift is expressed in kHz, and the lower the number the better. Selectivity too has much the same meaning as it does in FM: the ability of the receiver to separate stations having frequencies which are close together. Expressed in dB, the higher the figure the better. Figures of 30 dB or more are common for this specification.

Assuming that an AM station is transmitting its signals with care, a well-designed AM tuner section can provide very listenable programs often not made available on FM stations in the same locale. A measure of this performance can be obtained from just a few important specifications.
The two remaining sections of a stereo receiver which must be evaluated before purchase are the preamplifier (which involves all the control and switching functions other than those used for FM or AM tuning) and the power amplifier (which generates the power to drive loudspeakers). The IHF 1966 Standard on amplifiers (IHF-A-201) provides the basis for most of the amplifier tests and resulting performance data used for high fidelity products.

Note however that the input impedance of your speakers will have an influence on amplifier performance—notably its output power. Most speaker systems are rated at 8 ohms and amplifier power output normally is rated for 8-ohm loads. If you plan to use speakers with a different rating, it will pay you to check the amplifier specifications with that in mind.

Music Power Output

Power is described by manufacturers in several ways. Dynamic output, sometimes called music power, takes into account the fact that most amplifiers can produce greater amounts of power in very short “bursts” than they can continuously. The rationale is that music itself is made up of such bursts rather than sustained single frequencies. Techniques for making the measurement are described in the IHF Standard, but the important thing to remember is that the music power rating of an amplifier will nearly always be higher than its continuous power. How much higher for all units is impossible to say, since there is considerable option in the exact test conditions that may be used to derive music power, not to mention the variations in power-supply circuits in sets of different manufacture. So, when comparing power ratings of different receivers, remember to compare similar types of power rating. And avoid all “:=1-dB” ratings, which by definition are inflated above useful values.

Remember too to relate the power comparisons to a referenced distortion. For example, one manufacturer may say that his receiver can produce 50 watts of power per channel at 0.2% distortion. A less critical manufacturer may state his power output as 60 watts per channel, but at a distortion of 1.0%. Maybe the latter amplifier also can produce 50 watts at only 0.2% distortion, but then you have no way of knowing unless you are presented with a complete graph-plot of power output versus distortion for both units. Furthermore, you also will want to know whether the power expressed (in either amplifier) represents one channel while the other was disabled, or one channel while both channels were driven simultaneously. Inasmuch as the latter situation is more truly representative of actual-use conditions during stereo playback, it is the more accurate of the two forms of measurement.

Continuous Power Output

As I have said, there is no fixed relationship between dynamic (music) power and continuous power for all amplifiers. Continuous power will be equal to, or lower than, the dynamic power, but never higher. The closer the continuous power is to the dynamic power, the better the design of the set's power supply. Similarly, the closer the power for one channel tested alone to the power of one channel when both are tested simultaneously, the better the set’s power supply. In any event, a reference distortion figure is essential in making a meaningful comparison among different sets.

How much power you need in a stereo receiver is perhaps the most complex question of all and cannot be answered here. Suffice it to say that power needs are governed by such variable factors as room size and acoustical character, efficiency of the loudspeakers, personal listening tastes, type of music preferred, and a few more. [For a fuller discussion of power needs, see “Amplifier Power: How Much Is Enough,” HF, November 1963, and “How We Judge Amplifiers, Part I: Power,” HF, March 1968.]

Power Bandwidth

Since both power ratings just discussed mention power capability at mid-frequencies only, it is important to know what the unit’s power capability is at high- and low-frequency extremes where demands for power output are often greater than at midband, and where an amplifier's ability to supply clean power relates to its ultimate stability. This ability is determined by the power-bandwidth rating, which is simply the frequency extremes at which the amplifier is capable of putting out one half its maximum power without exceeding its rated distortion. Actually, “one-half power,” because of the logarithmic nature of our hearing, sounds just a bit less loud than full power, and is represented on the decibel scale by a decrease of only 3 dB. In a power-bandwidth rating, the wider the frequency range, or the lower the distortion used for reference, or the higher the power, the better.
Input Sensitivities

These specifications tell the user how much signal he must supply to the various inputs of the receiver to produce full output from its power-amplifier section. Unlike the other specs discussed, statements of input sensitivities do not denote better or worse performance. They simply describe the particular optimum operating conditions of a set and thus enable the user to purchase the most compatible associated equipment to use with it. For example, if a given receiver requires 4 millivolts of phono-cartridge signal to produce full output in the phono position of the selector switch, you would do well not to purchase a phono cartridge that produces only 2 millivolts of electrical signal. If you were to make such a blunder, a 50-watt-per-channel receiver would in effect be limited to 12.5 watts per channel when you are listening to phonograph records, for the voltage derived from the phono pickup would be half of that required by the phono input of the receiver, which results in a 6-dB reduction of output power, or ¼ the full power-output capability. A knowledge of the high-level input sensitivities (such as aux, tape, etc.), while not as critical, can help you to select the proper tape recorder or other sound sources to be used with your receiver.

Signal-to-Noise Ratio

This specification serves the same purpose as it does for tuner section evaluation, except that here we are concerned with hum and noise generated in the receiver’s amplifier (and preamplifier) section. Again expressed in dB, the higher the number, the lower the hum and noise. S/N figures should be given for low-level (phono and tape-head) inputs and for high-level (aux, tape) inputs. Normally, the hum and noise spec relevant to the phono input will not be quite as good as that for the high-level inputs. A very good S/N figure for phono is 60 dB, while 70 or even 80 dB of hum and noise attenuation is not uncommon for high-level inputs.

Frequency Response

You may see amplifier frequency response figures extending far below and far above the nominal audio hand of 20 to 20,000 Hz. Again, the departure from “flat” or uniform response is what counts, all other things being equal. Quoted at ± so many dB, it should be as small as possible.

Maximum Input Signal

Just as it is possible to “underdrive” the amplifier (never attaining full output), it is also possible to overload the early stages of an amplifier by feeding it too great a signal. In most units the volume control is located far along the circuit, where it has no real effect on the early stages—and these control stages can distort when overloaded. A statement of maximum input signal for a receiver helps again in the selection of additional program-source equipment such as phono cartridges, tape decks, and the like.

Stability

This characteristic refers to the amplifier’s steadiness (i.e., its immunity from oscillation) under varying conditions of speaker and speaker-line loads. The best statement of stability is “stable under all conditions.” Short of this, the manufacturer will state what unusual loads (such as capacitors or inductors) may be placed across the speaker terminals without causing self-oscillation or instability.

Output Impedance

This term denotes what speaker types will work best with the receiver. Today’s solid-state receivers normally accept speakers having a nominal impedance of 16, 8, or 4 ohms. Most sets will characteristically produce their highest power into a 4-ohm load, but 4 ohms also happens to be the lower limit of speaker impedance which many solid-state amplifiers will tolerate safely. This particular point is usually explained in the set’s instruction manual, which will state what multiple-speaker hookups are safe.

Damping Factor

The ratio of nominal output impedance to the amplifier’s internal circuit impedance is known as the damping factor. It thus indicates the extent to which the amplifier behaves in terms of what engineers call a “constant voltage source.” Translated, this means that a high damping factor lends “tightness” to the bass frequencies or, put conversely, reduces the “muddiness” often associated with poor-quality bass-tone reproduction. A damping factor of at least 10 is considered a prerequisite in a modern amplifier circuit and some circuits boast damping factors many times higher than that.

Safety Features

Early in the development of solid-state home-electronic equipment, it was realized that transistors, if properly used, could outlast vacuum tubes. However, expensive power transistors can be destroyed in less than a second should their circuit be subjected to “mishandling.” In particular, shorting out the speaker
terminals while a signal is applied to a power amplifier can quickly cause enough high current to flow through its output transistors to ensure their total destruction. Lack of ventilation, or operating such amplifiers in ambient temperatures higher than those recommended will also destroy output transistors, though not as rapidly. Today's receivers are protected against such mishaps by fuses (often right in the speaker lines and invariably in the main AC power line), thermally activated circuit breakers, and current-limiting circuits of all kinds. Most manufacturers describe their particular form of circuit protection in their product brochures.

Most receivers today offer switching and connection facilities to permit operation of stereo speaker systems in two or more locations, singly or simultaneously. Also fairly common is a jack for connecting low-impedance stereo headphones. Many sets provide a "center-channel" (combined left and right) output that lets you feed a third loudspeaker directly or, in some sets, via a separate, monophonic amplifier. The choice of these features is a personal matter.

Similarly, the preamp features will be selected on a subjective basis. Audio purists may want nothing more than an off/on switch, a program-selector knob, a volume control, and a channel-balance control. They accept bass and treble tone controls as inevitable, but usually leave them in their "flat" position. Better yet, this breed of stereophile will look for the kind of tone controls that can be electrically defeated (i.e., effectively removed from the circuit) in their flat positions.

At the other extreme are the knob twirlers who will enjoy such additional control features as low- and high-frequency filters (for the elimination of turntable rumble and record scratch or other high-frequency noise, respectively), the loudness-contour compensation controls (which add varying amounts of bass and treble boost at low settings of the volume control to offset our hearing deficiencies at low listening levels), more complex mode switches (which permit reversal of stereo channels. listening to either left or right channel through both loudspeaker systems), and so on. Some receivers include individual tone controls for each channel, the argument being that it is often desirable to adjust the tonal response of each channel separately to compensate for unusual one-sided room acoustics. Recently a few brands of receivers have appeared with multielement tone controls designed to tailor the response curve in smaller and more specific frequency segments than provided by conventional tone controls by way of compensating for imperfect room acoustics and/or inadequate speaker systems. Auditioning of these many extras, plus rigorous self-analysis (with respect to your own listening preferences and penchant for control flexibility) are the only criteria I know of for ascertaining whether or not you need any of these refinements.

You will need to consider the number of additional inputs you may some day require as you enlarge your home music system. Some listeners, for example, want both a record changer and a single-play turntable, or two of either type; accordingly, many receivers include two phono inputs. Similarly, many enthusiasts own two tape recorders, or an open-reel deck plus a cassette unit. Others may want to pipe TV sound through the system, or connect a shortwave receiver, and so on. Anticipate all your present and potential sound-interest needs and buy accordingly.

The tape-monitoring facility, almost universally included in today's receivers, is nothing more than a circuit-interrupt arrangement that feeds a signal from the amplifier into the tape recorder, and returns it to the amplifier. If the recorder has a separate playback head, you thus can monitor the recorded result over your speakers (or headphones). Normally, this circuit-interrupt point comes ahead of volume and tone controls, so that the recorded signal is "flat" when fed to the recorder. The playback signal, of course, may be varied by the receiver's volume and tone controls.

Another form of circuit interrupt has recently become quite popular with receiver manufacturers.
This circuit-break point occurs at the electrical end of the preamplifier circuitry, or just before the electrical input to the power amplifier. It allows the insertion of the many accessory devices currently available (reverberation units, separate multiple-tone-controllers, presence controls, and others). The cost of this new feature, by the way, is minimal indeed. requiring only four extra jacks and a simple slide switch, or a pair of jumpers, to interconnect the jacks when the feature is not in use.

The back panel of a receiver may have input-level controls to let you equalize the level of all your program sources. This feature eliminates the need to readjust volume level when switching, say, from phono to FM—nice, but you’ll have to decide if it’s worth the extra cost.

The number of permutations and combinations of features and circuits available in integrated receivers fast approaches infinity. Still, in selecting a set that meets your needs, eschew novelty as such in favor of how well the circuit performs and how useful the features will be to you. Relate all this to your budget: as the major electronic component in your music system, and often the most expensive single item, a receiver is worth all the time and effort you spend in choosing it.

### MINIMUM RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR RECEIVERS

These are the minimum acceptable performance criteria you should seek in a high fidelity receiver. When shopping, you may tolerate slight departures under these criteria for certain specifications, if other specifications and/or features are more important to you. Criteria are based on, but not necessarily limited to, the tests described in existing IHF Standards for tuners and amplifiers respectively. (Note: the symbol † means the higher the number the better; the symbol † means the lower the number the better.)

#### FM Tuner Section
- IHF sensitivity—5 µV with ultimate noise plus distortion down 40 dB for 1000 µV
- Signal-to-noise ratio—55 dB
- Total harmonic distortion, mono (at 400 Hz)—1%†
- Total harmonic distortion, stereo, either channel (at 400 Hz)—1.5%†
- Drift—30 kHz after allowing 1 minute of warm-up
- Frequency response—±2 dB, 50 Hz to 15 kHz†
- Capture ratio—3 dB†
- Selectivity, alternate channel—35 dB†
- IM distortion—1%†
- Spurious response rejection—80 dB†
- AM suppression—50 dB†
- Stereo channel separation—25 dB at mid-frequencies; 20 dB from 300 Hz to 8 kHz†
- Multiplex pilot and subcarrier suppression—each, 50 dB†
- Controls and features—tuning knob; accurately calibrated station dial; off/on switch; stereo indicator; tuning meter (center-of-channel or maximum-strength type); rear: antenna input for 300-ohm twin-lead (long-wire terminal for AM section)

#### AM Tuner Section
- Sensitivity—300 μV if given in μV-per-meter; 30 μV if given in absolute
- Frequency response (3 dB points)—60 Hz† to 8 kHz†
- THD—1%†
- Selectivity—30 dB†

#### Amplifier Section
- (Preamp and power-amp subsections are normally evaluated as one section in integrated units.)
- Power output—requirements will depend on such factors as speaker efficiency and room size; typical figures for a single pair of average-efficiency speakers might be 15 watts* music power per channel or 10 watts* continuous power per channel, with reference to 1% THD†, both channels driven simultaneously
- Power bandwidth—for rated distortion (not to exceed 1%†), from 30 Hz† to 15 kHz†
- THD vs. power output—full power, less than 2%†, 20 Hz† to 20 kHz†; half power, less than 1.5%†, 20 Hz† to 20 kHz†
- IM distortion—at any output impedance, less than 2%† up to full rated power
- Input sensitivity for rated output—phono and other low-level inputs, 2 to 6 millivolts; aux and other high-level inputs, 0.2 to 1.5 volts
- Signal-to-noise ratio, for rated output—any input, 60 dB†
- Frequency response—±2 dB, 20 Hz† to 20 kHz†
- Output impedance—nominally 4 to 16 ohms
- Damping factor—10†
- Features and controls—off/on switch; input program selector; volume control; separate treble and bass tone controls; channel-balance control; stereo/mono mode switch; rear: inputs for magnetic phono pickup, plus two high-level sources; outputs for speakers and tape recorder

September 1970

57

www.americanradiohistory.com
Bartók’s Extraordinary Quartets

and why they are, according to the author, the century’s most impressive body of music written for any one medium.

Perhaps the most beneficial aspect of a musical anniversary is the fact that it serves to stimulate re-evaluation. When a milestone is reached it is human nature to look back over the ground covered and ask: “Where do we stand now?” In the case of Beethoven, whose 200th birthday we are currently celebrating, the need for re-evaluation undoubtedly does not seem particularly pressing. We have lived with Beethoven’s music for so long, considering it a central part of our tradition, that our conception of him seems almost fixed. Needless to say, it undoubtedly is not fixed—it will surely continue to evolve as the world continues to change—but from the present-day vantage point, it is difficult to anticipate any radical alteration in our thinking about him, at least in the immediate future.

The case with Bartók seems somewhat different. This year marks the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Hungarian composer’s death (an anniversary unfortunately, if inevitably, overshadowed by that of his great forerunner) and the time seems ripe for a reappraisal of his work and the position it occupies in the Western musical tradition. Bartók’s music has now been a more or less standard part of the repertoire for twenty-five years (the suddenness of its acceptance after the composer’s death is well known), and we are now at a point. I think, where for the first time we can view it clearly as an integral part of that tradition.

What strikes one first and most forcefully is that of all the major composers of the first half of this century—i.e., those who may now be considered to represent the “main stream” of that period—Bartók best managed to become an accepted and unexceptional part of the standard concert repertory. The reason for this seems apparent: his music, more than that of any of his great contemporaries, represents a clear extension of nineteenth-century musical thought. What this means, technically stated, is that Bartók weathered the crisis resulting from the breakdown of the functional tonal system with less disruptive results than his contemporaries. Yet his music reflects this crisis unmistakably—a crucial point, for otherwise we could not think of him as fully representative of twentieth-century thought but as just another of the numerous “successful” composers who managed to keep their music in the concert hall by maintaining what must now be considered an essentially nineteenth-century stance.

It is this, I believe, that accounts for the characteristic aspect of Bartók’s music: its presentation of a totally original and totally contemporary mode of thought which nevertheless manages to maintain a distinct and unbroken link with the music of the immediately preceding era. One can see this readily through an examination of specific compositional matters. Bartók’s solution to the tonal problem itself is indicative: the music remains, in fact, essentially tonal despite all the surface chromaticism. But the sense of the tonality has been given a completely new flavor through Bartók’s use of self-invented scales and through his technique of establishing key through such purely contextual means as motivic emphasis on specific tones and the use of scalar patterns as static harmonic “fields” defining corresponding tonal regions. Yet in spite of the newness of sound achieved through these means, one can hear clear precedents in Liszt and Debussy, and embryonically, even in certain passages in Chopin (i.e., the Mazurkas). Or take the Bartókian motivic conception, so central to both the character of his work and the definition of the underlying structural components within a given piece. There is much that is new—particularly the specific intervallic configurations and the additive devices of rhythmic extension, but the over-all procedure is consistent with techniques common to the Western tradition since the early eighteenth century. Finally, the large-scale structural plan of almost all of his music is so clearly articulated and “balanced” as to suggest strong parallels with the Viennese classical school.

Although I would not want to argue that Bartók can compete with Schoenberg and Stravinsky (or Webern and Varèse, for that matter) in influence on the development of musical style since 1945, much has happened in the last ten years to bring the Hungarian composer closer to more recent musical developments. I am thinking particularly of the current interest in music organized principally on a textural basis—music that places great stress upon the purely sonic aspect. I know of no music of the first half of the twentieth century that so clearly anticipates such ideas as found in Penderecki, Ligeti, or Xenakis as do certain passages in Bartók. I have in mind such things as the second and fourth movements of the Fourth Quartet, which are both almost completely dominated by a specific kind of instrumental sound; the last section (the “coda”) of the Third Quartet,
particularly the opening sul ponticello segment; and the slow movements of the Music for String Instruments, Percussion, and Celesta and the Out of Doors Suite for piano, whose eerie sonic quality has suggested the title "Night Music." In all of these cases there is an extraordinary emphasis on the sheer surface sound. created within what is to a large extent a static harmonic framework. This is especially remarkable when one considers how early such passages begin to appear in his work: for example, in the final prestissimo section of the Second Quartet, completed in 1917. Of course I am not maintaining that there are no differences in the way these passages function in Bartók and in more recent music. Again, in the case of Bartók one can see quite clearly the traditional precedents (once more, in Liszt and Debussy), and although there is certainly no question that there is a shift of emphasis toward the realm of pure sound, there is nevertheless always the felt presence of an underlying formal structure which lends the music a strong sense of direction and development. Yet the influence on the new school seems apparent, and it is surely no coincidence that such a significant portion of the composers who have been active in writing such music have been, like Bartók, of Eastern-European origin.

The String Quartets

Bartók's six string quartets stand as the composer's greatest monument, and I would suggest that they constitute the most impressive body of music written for any one medium in the first half of the twentieth century. What makes the quartets so special? First of all—and this again points up Bartók's ties with the past—they represent a continuation of a form that has held a central role in the development of Western music since the eighteenth century. One of the most striking aspects of the musical literature of the first half of this century is the absence of large bodies of music in the traditional media. One searches in vain for a symphonist, for example, whose work represents the most characteristic aspects of the thought of the time. Sibelius and Vaughan Williams come to mind of course, but it seems clear now that their work reflects a somewhat reactionary aesthetic. And although this does not necessarily imply an artistic criticism, it does indicate, I think, why the symphony still represented for them a viable means of musical expression. There are of course isolated examples of concertos, operas, and piano sonatas by the major composers of the time, but it is significant that there are no groups of these works in the tradition, say, of sets such as the Mozart concertos, the Verdi operas, or the Beethoven piano sonatas.

It is only in the realm of the string quartet that one can find a parallel, and here the Bartók set comes most readily to mind. His quartets, in fact, are frequently compared with those of Beethoven. Certainly one reason for this is that both sets seem to reveal the essence of the composer's creative work; and in both cases all of the important stylistic phases of the composer's development are represented. Perhaps an even more important parallel is the over-all quality of the works. In last April's High Fidelity I argued that the Beethoven quartets present "high points" in the various stages of his evolution, so that while they are not ideally suited to show the complete process of the composer's stylistic development, they do reveal the mature realization of its most important phases. The situation with the Bartók quartets is remarkably similar. While there are considerably fewer works, six as opposed to seventeen (which in itself is symptomatic of the modern situation), each important plateau of the composer's development is represented. Thus the quartets cover a span of thirty-two years—from 1907 to 1939, a period encompassing all but the last few years of Bartók's mature compositional life. The longest period between any two of the works (the first two) is eleven years: each one is a masterpiece and several are the most impressive representations of the period in question.

This last point is particularly significant in the case of Bartók, because the quality of his music is unusually variable. He is, to be sure, always the master of whatever he undertakes, but much in his output is essentially of a popular or pedagogical nature. Thus the various folksong settings (and also those works, such as the Improvisations, Op. 20, which are not actual settings but are nevertheless completely absorbed with the folk spirit) are masterpieces of their type, yet they remain curiously parochial in their final impression. Taken in this light it is significant that the quartets contain little of the folk element in an explicit way, although of course they reveal in a more general sense the composer's preoccupation with the music of his country.

The only body of twentieth-century literature which in my opinion might legitimately be evoked in comparison with the Bartók set are the four string
quartets of Schoenberg. Although these are all works of considerable influence and of great intrinsic value, they fail to reveal as complete a picture of the composer as do those of Bartók. Thus the Bartók set is a unique corpus of works, not only in regard to the composer’s own output but to the general music literature of the time. And if one wishes to get a good over-all view of the composer—not a complete picture, to be sure, but one that does show what is most characteristic and permanent in his work—then the quartets are unquestionably the place to start. They invite serious study and repay it handsomely. This is the kind of music one can listen to repeatedly and each time come away with something new and valuable.

The Recordings

Fine Arts Quartet. Concert-Disc 501, $14.94 (three discs); or 207/9, $4.98 each (three discs).

Hungarian Quartet. Deutsche Grammophon 138650/2, $17.94 (three discs, deleted).

Juilliard Quartet. Columbia ML 4278/80, $5.98 each (three discs, mono only, deleted).

Juilliard Quartet. Columbia D3S 717, $11.59 (three discs).

Parrenin Quartet. Westminster XWN 18531/3, $4.98 each (three discs, mono only, deleted).

Ramor Quartet. Vox SVBX 519, $9.95 (three discs).

Tátrai Quartet. Dover 7272/4, $2.50 each (three discs).

Tátrai Quartet. Hungaroton LPX 1294/6, $17.94 (three discs).

Vegh Quartet. Angel 35240/2, $5.98 each (three discs, mono only, deleted).

The Bartók quartets, along with those of Beethoven, show a remarkably high quality in the available recordings. The reasons for this stem, I believe, from a common ground. In both cases we are dealing with a type of music that attracts only the most dedicated of performers. It is music that demands careful thought and infinite patience for its execution; but despite its considerable difficulties, it does not “show off” the performer in the normal sense. It is too serious in nature for that. It is rather music that demands complete dedication and a subordination of the individual to the requirements of the whole. Since the best performers are always attracted to this kind of music, it usually receives excellent performances.

Each quartet fits conveniently on an LP side, thus making a neat three-record set. Nine integral versions by seven different quartets have been released in this country in the past twenty years (a notable statistic in itself). Before turning to a discussion of the five versions currently available, it might be well to consider briefly the four that have been deleted: the early Juilliard set, first released in 1950 and now superseded by their more recent stereo version; sets by the Vegh Quartet; the Parrenin Quartet; and the Hungarian Quartet. I have not been able to get hold of the Parrenin version (I understand it is very good), but of the other three, two deserve special consideration. The earliest complete set, the Juilliard, established a standard which undoubtedly has had a marked effect on the quality, if not the manner, of all the subsequent versions. It is amazing how well these performances stand up after twenty years. If they lack some of the assuredness of the more recent Juilliard issue, one is aware of this only occasionally and the over-all effect is totally convincing. When one considers that these recordings were made at a time when Bartók performances were still relatively rare and no clear tradition of performing this music had been established, it is an impressive achievement.

The other deleted version that stands out in my mind is the one by the Hungarian Quartet (originally released in both a monaural and stereo version). It seems to me that this group has been more successful than any other in establishing an approach to this music which although markedly different from that of the Juilliard is equally convincing, and is performed with an assurance comparable to that of the New York group. Their readings are much less aggressive, but they nevertheless communicate the essential vitality of the pieces. For many this will be the ideal version, and its withdrawal from the catalogue constitutes a real loss.

The five currently available sets (all in stereo) include the more recent one by the Juilliard (also on Columbia) and versions by the Fine Arts (Concert-Disc), the Ramor (Vox), and two sets by the Tátrai (one on Dover, the other on Hungaroton). It will be apparent from what I have said about the deleted versions that I favor the Juilliard. Before getting into the specifics of the different sets it might be useful to consider some of the general performance problems in the quartets in order to explain, and I hope to justify, my preference. The first thing that must be mentioned is that all six works are extremely difficult to perform from every conceivable point of view. They require the very highest order of musicianship, under which I include such things as technique, understanding, and a sense of musical co-operation. Considered from this rather basic point of view the Juilliard, it seems to me, holds a clear edge over the other three groups. Their personnel, consisting of Robert Mann, Isidore Cohen, Raphael Hillyer, and Claus Adam, is in a class by itself. (In their earlier version, Robert Kroff and Arthur Winograd were the second violinist and cellist respectively.) This musicianship can be heard most clearly in the explicitly soloistic passages, but in reality almost everything in the quartets is “soloistic”
in the sense that it is polyphonically conceived. Every voice must be as clearly articulated as possible, and here one really feels the superiority of the Juilliard. Each line is beautifully shaped and carefully weighted in relation to those around it. To cite only one example, in the last movement of the Fourth Quartet the cello has a series of descending parallel fifths (beginning at measure 72) against which the other parts weave a rhythmically active but harmonically static contrapuntal web. Everything depends upon the cello line coming out clearly (its arrival on the tonic C) three measures later is of particular structural importance) and this can be achieved only if the other instruments allow the cello to sound through, and if the cellist is able to maneuver this extremely difficult part. Of all the cellists Adam most completely manages to bring this off.

Another important matter is the ability to play the various “special effects” called for in the quartets. By this I mean such things as the snapping of the string off the fingerboard in the fourth movement of the Fourth Quartet, the harmonies at the recapitulation of the second movement of the Sixth, and the sul ponticello passages in the finales of the Third and Fifth. These are more than just clever tricks. One of the primary means of clarifying structural segments in the quartets is through the use of textural contrast, and the listener’s ability to hear the formal logic of many of the movements depends largely upon the ability of the performers to articulate clearly the specific textural quality. For example, the pizzicato chord that precedes the prestissimo at the end of the second movement of the Second Quartet, or even more graphically, the all-pizzicato fourth movement of the Fourth Quartet: only in the Juilliard version is every pitch clearly defined.

Finally, there is the question of projecting the overall shape of the various movements and of the quartets as a whole. Perhaps the most important technique of structural development in Bartók is the gradual emergence of a specific thematic shape from an extended motivic development so that it finally bursts forth in its complete form as a culminating climax to the preceding motion. There are examples in virtually all of the quartets, and again it seems to me that the Juilliard best brings these points out in proper perspective so that they can fulfill their essential formal function.

Turning now to the Fine Arts recording, let me begin by saying that this is an excellent ensemble and one that serves Bartók extremely well. Their performances, in fact, resemble those of the Juilliard in many respects, but it is just this which makes comparison inevitable and places them at somewhat of a disadvantage. They simply do not play the works with the same force and conviction, nor do they communicate to the same extent the enormous rhythmic vitality one finds in the Juilliard. Still, the somewhat less sharp cutting edge to their sound (achieved through the use of a bit more vibrato and a generally less aggressive approach to attacks) will appeal to some, and certainly their set can be recommended highly if taken on its own merits.

The Ramor set is also quite good, and considered apart from the other versions could also be considered more than adequate. But they do not consistently maintain the same standard of ensemble found in the other versions. Problems of intonation, attack, and textural clarity occasionally arise to mar the over-all effect, and there is also an unfortunate habit of taking tempos on the slow side. Thus they completely miss the “will-o’-the-wisp” quality of the second movement of the Fourth Quartet, while the Sixth Quartet’s Mesto theme, which occurs at the beginning of each of the four movements and consequently affects the character of the entire performance, loses its shape due to the plodding tempo.

I have saved the Tátrai versions for last because I feel that in the absence of the Hungarian set they offer the most convincing alternative to the Juilliard. Their performances are rather similar to those of the Hungarian—which may have something to do with the fact that they are countrymen—and although I feel that the Hungarian is the superior of the two, this one is nevertheless exceptionally good. The weakest reading is of the Fifth Quartet, where they fail to do justice to the driving quality of the outer movements and also have a few uncharacteristic ensemble problems. But in such things as the fugal first movement of the First Quartet or the quiet, almost mysterious opening of the Third, the results are really striking. Of their two available sets, the one on Hungaroton is decidedly preferable, not so much because of the performances, which are quite similar despite the fact that the violists differ, but because the Hungaroton sound is far superior. The Dover discs are at times so sonically muddled as to make it impossible to discern what is happening.

All in all, this is an imposing group of recordings. (If only the Schoenberg quartets were as well represented!) And if my admiration for the Juilliard seems out of proportion in the light of the general high quality of the other versions, it is only because their readings seem more than just exceptionally good to me. I consider this set to be one of the most impressive recording achievements of our time and am certain it will endure as an essential Bartók document for many years to come.

As for the quartets themselves, it now appears that they may well represent the final example of an important element in the history of Western music: a collection of works written by a single composer for a specific medium. One should always be wary of making predictions, but recent musical developments have raised the question of the future of the string quartet as a viable compositional medium. If it should pass, at least as a primary focus for subsequent musical developments, then, as the Beatles advise us, let it be. We should rejoice that the quartet has given rise to so much music of real quality and, thanks to Bartók, has remained so long at the forefront of musical activity.
The World's Most Complete Record Store?
New York's King Karol is a Mecca for the classical collector

by Peter G. Davis

OFFHAND, IT WOULD BE difficult to think of a more unlikely location for a lavishly stocked record emporium than the corner of New York's 42nd Street and Tenth Avenue. To the east are a dozen or so decaying movie theaters that most often serve as cheap sleepatoriums for local derelicts; to the west flows the sluggish and soiled Hudson River; in the immediate neighborhood lurk numerous condemned light-industrial buildings awaiting the wreckers' block. A depressing sight, perhaps, but not for long: the area is slated for major renovations and King Karol's bright, new record shop stands proudly as one of the first arrivals, open and ready for business.

The original store, twenty years old next year, is located several blocks down 42nd Street near Times Square and a second opened a couple of years ago on upper Third Avenue. The third and latest addition to the King Karol chain is the very model of a streamlined modern record mart. Upon walking through the front door a customer is literally overwhelmed by vast quantities of records—of all makes and descriptions and all within easy reach. The display has been cleverly calculated to appeal both to the impulsive buyer and the collector who knows exactly what he is looking for. New releases, especially potential best-sellers, are tantalizingly placed full-face front on wall racks; browser bins arranged...
by artist, composer, or specific musical genre line the aisles; beneath them are stock shelves filed numerically by label; and neatly housed in the center of the store is the tape department carrying reels in all four formats. After a few orientation visits, anyone can make a beeline to the record or tape of his choice.

And nine times out of ten he'll probably find it—which is the chief difference between King Karol and the average record store in other American cities. KK's genial proprietor, Ben Karol, has a merchandising philosophy that is possibly unique in the industry and one that goes counter to the generally accepted good business practice of "quick turnover." At least one copy of every new release is put into stock, and slow-moving items—usually regarded as dead merchandise to be carted away as quickly as possible—are hoarded with an eye to the future. Some one, somewhere, some time will be looking for these bypassed discs: if he locates them at King Karol, figures Ben Karol, it means one more satisfied customer who will undoubtedly be back for more. The success of this marketing approach is self-evident in KK's three-store expansion, an ever-increasing mail-order business from all parts of the country, and extensive "one-stop" servicing of smaller record dealers in the city.

Of course the entire stock is not on view: the bulk of the tapes are stored directly beneath the new west side quarters (locked and barred with bank-vault security—pocket-sized cartridges and cassettes are easy prey for shoplifters), while the discs repose on long tiered shelves in a huge warehouse next door. Teeming activity meets the eye here as dozens of stock clerks rush about filling orders; on the shipping counters stacks of packaged records wait for the mailman—over 20,000 discs move through these doors in the course of a day. When asked about the classical side of the picture, the busy overseer of these operations gave a surprising and revealing answer: "Sure, it amounts to only about fifteen per cent compared to popular sales; but fifteen per cent of a billion-dollar industry is a slice we can't afford to ignore." If classical discs make up fifteen per cent of KK's operation, it simply shows the success that can be attained when a store takes this repertoire seriously; the percentage is three times the national figure!

Talking with the enthusiastic staff of King Karol is a refreshing antidote to the Cassandra-like pronouncements of America's two major producers of classical records: Columbia and RCA. Here the complaint is one of minuscule profits (small perhaps compared to the other activities of these giant outfits, but real enough) and dwindling sales; the negative results of this thinking may be seen in the recent drastic cutback of domestic classical record production. According to King Karol, though, the market is there—if you know how to reach it. Obviously the record industry as a whole does not have the answer, for record distribution in this country— of classical records in particular—is conducted on an alarmingly slipshod, hit or miss basis.

This magazine, like record manufacturers, is constantly besieged by mail from both large cities and less populous areas asking where they can buy classical discs—most local stores nowadays show a marked disinclination to carry any stock at all. The question usually goes begging. Obviously few record dealers can afford KK's massive inventory, but surely a comparable clearing-house system could be established in key cities to comply with the demand. Perhaps it would mean a co-operative venture by the classical labels themselves; who can tell how many sales are lost yearly by prospective buyers' helpless frustration in trying to put their hands on elusive items? The distribution tie-up has become so acute that at least one smaller company has contemplated removing its discs from the open market and setting itself up as a mail-order house.

The prospect of a number of companies combining efforts and interests to meet the common problem is about as remote as a merger of Macy's and Gimbel's department stores. In the meantime, though, the put-upon collector has recourse, in person or by mail, to the accommodating King Karol and the promise of "if it exists, we've got it."
The Marantz Receiver.
Now everybody can afford one.

Once you had to be a cattle baron, a railroad heiress, or at least the duke of a small duchy to own a Marantz. But now our receivers begin at prices more suited to those who enjoy rich tastes but do not have a princely pocketbook.

Until last year, the least-expensive Marantz stereo receiver you could buy cost $695.00! Today, Marantz receivers are available in other than very-high price ranges. True, you can still invest $995.00 for a Marantz receiver, but now we have receivers starting as low as $219.

For the budget-minded music-lover, the new Model 26 AM-FM Stereo Receiver is today's most powerful low-price buy. 20 watts RMS continuous 20-20 KHz (30 watts IHF) built with the same quality as our most expensive units. Price – only $219!

Looking for more than twice the power of the Model 26 at less than twice the cost? Then Marantz built the Model 27 just for you. Only $319.

Have a space problem? Own the versatile Marantz Model 25 AM-FM Stereo Receiver/Compact. It has room at the top to drop in your favorite Dual, Garrard, or Miracord record changer to form a complete compact system. Just $379.

Here is one of our most powerful popular-priced AM-FM Stereo Receivers. The Marantz Model 22 Eighty watts RMS continuous power (120 watts IHF). It features two sensitive tuning meters for precise station tuning and maximum signal strength. Yours for $449.

And now the regent of receivers, the incomparable Marantz Model 19 FM Stereo, the world's only receiver with a built-in oscilloscope. It displays with a visual electronic pattern six separate characteristics needed to optimize FM and Stereo performance. Price? $995.

Regardless of price, every Marantz component is built with the same careful craftsmanship and quality materials.

Your local dealer will be pleased to demonstrate Marantz receivers. Then let your ears make up your mind.
Beethoven on Records

Concluding Part VI: The Concertos
by Harris Goldsmith

Mr. Goldsmith herewith concludes his appraisal of the Beethoven concerto recordings. Last month he discussed the works for piano and orchestra.

Works for Violin and Orchestra

Concerto in D, Op. 61 (1806).
- Zino Francescatti, violin; Columbia Symphony Orchestra, Bruno Walter, cond. Columbia MS 6263, $3.98.
- Jascha Heifetz, violin; Boston Symphony Orchestra, Charles Munch, cond. RCA Red Seal LSC 1992, $5.98.
- Suzanne Lautenbacher, violin; Westphalian Symphony Orchestra, Hubert Reicher, cond. Vox STPL 511170, $1.98 (with Violin Romances Nos. 1 and 2).
- Yehudi Menuhin, violin; Philharmonia Orchestra, Wilhelm Furtwängler, cond. Seraphim 60135, $2.49 (mono only, with Violin Romance No. 1).
- Yehudi Menuhin, violin; New Philharmonic Orchestra, Otto Klemperer, cond. Angel S 36369, $5.98; S 3727, $11.98 (three discs, with Elgar: Violin Concerto; other violin music).
- Yehudi Menuhin, violin; Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Constantin Silvestri, cond. Capitol SG 7229, $4.98.
- Nathan Milstein, violin; Philharmonia Orchestra, Erich Leinsdorf, cond. Angel S 35783, $5.98; S 3712, $11.98 (three discs, with violin concertos by Brahms and Tchaikovsky).
- Nathan Milstein, violin; Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra, William Steinberg, cond. Pickwick S 4037, $2.49.
- David Oistrakh, violin; French National Radio Orchestra, André Cluytens, cond. Angel S 35780, $3.98.
- David Oistrakh, violin; USSR State Orchestra, Alexander Gauk, cond. Vox STPL 16150, $4.98.
- Isaac Stern, violin; New York Philharmonic, Leonard Bernstein, cond. Columbia MS 6093, $5.98; DSS 721, $11.98 (three discs, with violin concertos by Brahms, Mendelssohn, and Tchaikovsky).
- Josef Suk, violin; Czech Philharmonic Orchestra, Franz Konwitschny, cond. Parliament S 169, $2.98.
- Henryk Szeryng, violin; London Symphony Orchestra, Hans Schmidt-Isserstedt, cond. Mercury SR 3-9017, $17.94 (three discs, with violin concertos by Prokofiev, Sibelius, and Tchaikovsky).
- Henryk Szeryng, violin; Paris Conservatoire Orchestra, Jacques Thibaud, cond. Monitor S 2093, $2.50.

The published score of Beethoven's only violin concerto dedicates the work to Stephan von Breuning, the composer's boyhood friend. But the title page of the manuscript contains a rather enigmatic, multilingual pun by way of the inscription "Concerto par Clementa pour Clement." Franz Clement, of course, was the virtuoso who gave the work its premiere. Just why Beethoven was pleading for clemency is a moot point. One explanation might be that he was, as usual, remiss in getting the music written in time (and reports have it that the composer was still frantically handing pages to copyists on the day of the intended concert); an apology to Clement therefore was indeed in order. Others contend however that Beethoven was well aware of Clement's flamboyant streak (in between the first and second portions of the Concerto at the premiere, for instance, the fiddler amused his audience with an improvised fantasy played on one string while holding his instrument upside down); and the composer may very well have been hoping to prevent the performer in question from committing mayhem on the new score. The latter reasoning would also account for the later dedication to Stephan von Breuning!

Whether due to Clement's performance or other causes, the Beethoven Violin Concerto was a slow starter with the public. In due time, Ludwig Spohr took it up with moderate success, and in 1844 the young Joseph Joachim played the work under Mendelssohn's baton with notable acclaim (he was to make a lifetime specialty of the work). closer to our own era, Ysaye, Kreisler, Szigeti, and Hubermann all gained renown for their interpretations of this masterpiece.

Ysaye and Joachim lived well into the recording epoch, but unfortunately both of their interpretations are lost to posterity. The Beethoven Concerto, however, does boast a rather large dossier of "historical" recordings. Kreisler's 1936 effort with Barbirolli and the London Philharmonic was until recently available on Angel's "Great Recordings of the Century" series. That performance—a pathetic mixture of wan, saccharine violinism and inept, flaccid orchestral support—can only give a false impression to those who are otherwise unfamiliar with the great Kreisler's work. It is something of a tragedy that the far more representative 1926 Kreisler/Leo Blech version—his real achievement with this sublime score—has never appeared in microgroove. Likewise, the 1932 British Columbia version, with Szigeti and Bruno Walter in their prime, has never been reissued, though in these artists' case, a 1947 remake with the New York Philharmonic—which did appear on LP—almost equaled their earlier achievement. (Szigeti and Walter, incidentally, both made even more recent recordings, though not together. More about that later.)

Other famous interpretations are Hubermann/Szell, Kullenkampff/Schmidt-Isserstedt, Schneiderhan/Furtwängler, Spalding/Loibner, and Heifetz/Toscanini. Hubermann/Szell (briefly available on Columbia) gave a performance full of biting stringery as opposed to Kullenkampff's account (a 1936 Berlin recording first available here on remastering, which was warmly lyrical and very much in the (good) Kreisler tradition. The Schneiderhan/Furtwängler effort (a live 1953 concert which appeared in Deutsche Grammophon's Furtwängler memorial album) was grandly expansive, a bit ragged in ensemble, and in general not my cup of tea (the violinist seemed rather muscular and unwieldy in his approach to the instrument). I have but dim memories of the Schneiderhan/Richard Remington taped in Austria shortly before the American violinist's death in 1953. Dim memories—but pleasant. The Heifetz/Toscanini account, recorded in 1940, is the one I grew up with. Toscanini's marvelously architectural structuring of the score is unequaled in my experience and, unlike some listeners, I am not greatly disturbed by Heifetz' admittance of a few (in my opinion) mayhems on the new score. The latter reasoning would also account for the later dedication to Stephan von Breuning!

High Fidelity Magazine

www.americanradiohistory.com
SEPTEMBER

view. A fresh transfer of this estimable version is decidedly in order. Before passing to the more contemporary recorded accounts, it is worth noting that certain collectors speak with awe of the version made by the Busch brothers, Adolf and Fritz. Recorded for Columbia in 1941 but never issued on 78 rpm, that legendary interpretation was finally pressed last year in a semiprivate edition for the Friends of Adolf Busch Society. Unfortunately, I was unable to locate a copy.

Yehudi Menuhin made his debut in the Beethoven Concerto, and his interpretation—rich in warmth and lyricism—has every right to be deemed "historical." You can hear this eloquent violinist in three different recordings of the music. All are excellent, but ironically, the finest Menuhin version of all—his 1947 Liscerne Festival performance with Furtwängler—remains in limbo. Menuhin’s tone had a lusciousness and luminous appeal on those shellac discs that are not to be found on any of his later recordings. Actually, the 1961 Menuhin Silvestri—rather than the second Menuhin/ Furtwängler—apparently approximates the flow and uncontrived romanticism of that first 1947 edition. The 1953 Furtwängler performance becomes a bit too personalized in a throbbing, head-on-sleeve manner, while the recent one with Klemperer—which I like much better on reacquaintance—rather misses the inward quality that Menuhin brought to all his other performances. Klemperer’s support there is big, direct, and epical but also rather lethargic.

With a fond of the discontinued Epic disc by Grumiaux and Van Beinum, Grumiau’s new Philips version with Galliera holds a similar high place in my esteem though it is quite a different sort of performance. The Van Beinum accompaniment, dark-toned and flexible, gives the entire reading a flow of autumnal romanticism; Galliera’s commendable work on the other hand, draws your attention to the Belgian virtuoso’s poised smoothness and classical restraint. In the Rondo, Galliera obtains a superb lift of rhythmic lift that recalls the Heifetz/Toscanini. Some listeners may find Grumiaux a bit too bland for their taste (this smoothly bowed line makes the violin playing in the Menuhin/Furtwängler LP sound positively racy and ulcerated), but I am tempted to place the Philips disc at the head of the list. Good sound—though the domestic pressings have an abrasive background roar. Framescotti recorded the Beethoven twice—one in the early Fifties with Ormandy and once again in stereo with Bruno Walter at the helm. The violin playing was more letter-perfect on the earlier disc, but I prefer the less supercilious, more human phrasing on the later version with Walter, and one can easily see why results in a gentle, intimately romantic interpretation which nevertheless preserves cool aristocracy, finely molded line, purity of tone, and many other relevant features of classicism. Admittedly, it looks a bit small-scaled and not especially forceful, but it is lovely and eminently easy to live with.

Heifetz: his recording of the Violin Concerto with Toscanini should be reissued.

The two Milstein and the Heifetz/Munch versions opt for a stringent classicist severity. Symmetry is all-important here, and the tempos are thus rather brusque and unyielding. I like Milstein/Leinsdorf better than Milstein/Steinberg. Leinsdorf gets more incisive rhythm in the Rondo, and I definitely prefer his icy muscularity to the Pittsburgh conductor’s glossy, impersonal electric-blanket warmth. The drawbacks to both Milstein performances are his own flashy cadenzas, and the occasionally cut-and-dried, machine-minted glisten of his steely patterns, Heifetz (with Munch) is rather more urbane and his cadenzas are much more discreet, but the Munch accompaniment lacks Leinsdorf’s rhythmic impact (to say nothing of the Toscanini framework on Heifetz’ far more impressive older recording). Ferras’/von Karajan go to the opposite extreme in their Deutsche Grammophon version. Here coloristic values are stressed, and the tempo—especially that for the first movement—are almost static in their deliberation. Ferras plays beautifully, though his thick vibrato sometimes makes his intention fractionally suspect. With that proviso, I recommend his well-engineered disc highly.

On paper, the Monitor disc (from Pathé) by Szeryng and Thibaud looks interesting. In actuality, this rather drably engineered French performance fails to turn me on: it is all scrupulous and rather academic in the manner of some of Felix Weingartner’s less prepossessing Beethoven interpretations. Szeryng’s later Mercury version with Schmidt-Lasserstedt is sound, well recorded, but rather stolid and brusque. There is nothing really amiss with the interpretation though, and some collectors might like it more than I do. Mercury’s other version by Szégen and Antal Doráti was recently deleted. That disc (SR 90358) had several features that make a search well worth the trouble: for one thing, Szégen played an attractively sedate first-movement cadenza by Busoni otherwise unperformed on records (the earlier Szégen recordings used modified versions of the Joachim interpolations—this new one does too for the second and third movements). Second—and I speak as a long-time Szégen admirer and a minority voice—I found the performance full of breadth and profound introspection, although admittedly it is technically flawed, but not bothersomely so.

All of the remaining editions are variants on the moderately romantic, extraverted, muscular approach. To me, that point of view is not particularly apt in Beethoven, but I do approve of such a performance, however. The Stern/Bernstein presents it to the best advantage. Stern plays with smooth, compact tone; it is suavely reproduced; and gets a thoughtful, incisive, realistic accompaniment from Bernstein. You may take exception to a few fancy underscorings in the orchestra, but it is obvious that much thought went into the collaboration. The Suk Krewnitschew (which I heard in the imported Supraphon pressing, not the domestic Parliament edition) presents a broadly paced reading occasionally made choppy and episodic by the conductor’s excessive concern for detail (note, for instance, the rather sticky prominence of the accompanimental triplets at bars 51 and following in the first-movement introduction). Josef Suk—grandson of the composer Suk and Dvořák’s great-grandson—plays with a smallish, pure tone and scrupulously clean intonation. Lautenbacher Reichert are technically strong and musically uncluttered, but their playing (for perhaps it’s the recording) lacks a true dynamic range. There is no piano or pianissimo and certainly none of the hushed atmosphere one seeks in a sensitive performance of this music. Oistrakh, in his version with Cluyteny, is placed so distractingly close to the microphone that his playing is actually excruciating to listen to. The Period and Vox editions by the Russian violinist are merely throbbing rather than lacerating, but the interpretations are no less coarse and stolid even granting that minimal improvement.


- Siegfried Barries, violin: Northwest German Philharmonic Orchestra, Georg Ludwik Jochum, cond. Mute S 9015, $2.50 (with Spohr: Violin Concerto No. 8).
- Suzanne Lautenbacher, violin; Badischen Staatskapelle Orchestra, Kurt Cremer, cond. Vox STPL 511170, $1.98 (with the Violin Concerto).
- Yehudi Menuhin, violin: Philharmonia Orchestra, John Pritchard, cond. Capitol SP 8667; $4.98 (with Chaussson: Poème; Berlioz: Rêverie et Caprice; Wieniawski: Légende).
- Yehudi Menuhin, violin: Philharmonia Orchestra, Willem Mengelbergh, cond. Vox 60135, $2.49 (No. 1 only; mono only, with the Violin Concerto).
- David Oistrakh, violin; Royal Philharmonic Orchestra, Sir Eugene Goossens, cond. Deutsche Grammophon 138714, $5.98 (with Bach and Vitali violin concertos).
- David Oistrakh, violin; Moscow Chamber Orchestra, Rudolf Barshai, cond.
Works for Miscellaneous Instruments and Orchestra

**Concerto for Violin, Cello, Piano, and orchestra, in C, Op. 56 (1804-R).**

- Jaime Laredo, violin; Leonard Parnas, cello; Rudolf Serkin, piano; Radio Symphony Orchestra, Alexander Schneider, cond., Columbia MS 6564, $5.98.
- David Oistrakh, violin; Evgeny Kissin, cello; Lev Oborin, piano; Moscow Radio Orchestra, Niccolai Golovanov, cond., Period SHO 327, $2.98 (mono only, with Mozart: Violin Concerto No. 5).
- David Oistrakh, violin; Sviatoslav Knushevitsky, cello; Lev Oborin, piano; Moscow Radio Orchestra, Nicolai Golovanov, cond., Columbia I2S 720, $9.98 (two discs, with Brahms: Double Concerto; Trio in C).

The concerto grosso—a composition basically for orchestra with groups of instruments occasionally taking the solo spotlight—was a favorite form of the baroque masters. In contrast, a typical solo/tutti concerto with the solo role assumed by double or (in Beethoven's instance) triple protagonists poses some very serious structural and aesthetic problems. For one thing, if it is to be a true concerto rather than an over-orchestrated work, each of the solo instruments must take a turn at stating every theme; if not handled with the utmost tact and compression, such a procedure can obviously lead to a long-winded work of unmanageable proportions. Beethoven met this challenge with masterful authority. The Op. 56 is not only a real concerto in every sense of the term, but it is also a distinguished example of middle-period, sunlight-drenched Beethovenianism. In a performance that did justice to the instrument, the light-handling, and the reworking of previous material, the strengths of the Triple Concerto would be evident to all. Those who continue to niggle and disparage the work probably never encountered a really satisfactory re-creation.

I have heard only two performances of the Triple Concerto that gave more than a mere suggestion of its inherent quality and clarity of form. The major revelation for me was a 1942 transcription of a New York Philharmonic performance conducted by Arturo Toscanini. The maestro set and maintained some ruthlessly fast tempos (ruthless because no soloist could ever play note-perfect at such a speed, not because the tempo was aesthetically displeasing), and for once the woodwinds no longer became crystal clear. Mishel Piastro, Joseph Schuster, and Ania Dorfmann, though to some extent sacrificed to the greater whole, acquitted themselves admirably for the most part and the sonics were excellent. The issue of this valuable document is in order—if not on the RX label, then perhaps under the auspices of the Arturo Toscanini Society. The really two masterly Triple Concerto is the prerecorded shellac set led by Felix Weingartner. If that once-reissued Columbia didn't quite do the trick, other questions are in the Colani-conditions, one did get a goodly amount of strong, unsentimental playing, both from the Vienna Philharmonic and the soloists (Riccardo Odonosoff, Angelica Morales, and Stephen Auber). This too ought to appear in the Colani-conditions. The third "historical" reading—by Bruno Walter with John Corigliano, Leonard Rose, and Walter Hendl—was little different from what one usually hears in this music. Though certainly decent enough, that c. 1949 recording can be permitted to rest in peace. A new all-star version with Oistrakh, Rostropovich, Richter, and Von Karajan may be expected before the end of the bicentennial year. Of those now before us, the Stern Rose/Isontin with Ormandy is slow-moving, spacious, and impressively grandiose. This excellently recorded account is available only in a two-disc album where it is coupled with a first-rate account of Brahms's C major Trio and a questionable overture of the composer's Double Concerto. Of the singles, I myself lean to the Marlboro recording which has Rudolf Serkin's consistently profound treatment of the piano part and, over-all, a little more intimacy of feeling than from Oborin's. Oborin's splendidly integrated team of soloists, Those who prefer a large orchestra here are advised that Schneider's ensemble is certainly of ample size, but that the other editions all give either more heft (the Philadelphia and the Philharmonia) or greater smoothness and warmth (the Berlin Radio Symphony). Sargent leads the Angel entry with muscular classicism, but Oborin's wooden piano playing puts that creditable effort behind the two Colombias and the DGG. The Gudanowsky Sonata performance antedates the Angel by a considerable span and is drably reproduced.

**Romance for Piano, Flute, Bassoon, Two Oboes, and String Orchestra, in E minor (1815).**

- Felicja Blumental, piano; soloists from New Prague Chamber Orchestra, Alberto Zendri, cond, Orion ORS 7016, $5.98 (twelve concerts in E flat, 1784; 'Tempo di Concerto, in D; Rondo in B flat); ORS 7018/F, $17.95 (six discs, with complete piano concertos).

Though some musicologists do doubt the genuineness of this little piece, it does—to these ears at least—sound believably Beethovenian. It is rather like the slow movement of Haydn's Drum Roll Symphony in its basic mood, with what sounds like a drum being replaced by the orchestra in the manner and half in an answering major tonality. Willy Hess filled out the incomplete orchestral parts and Blumental's brightlly engineered performance presents it in that form. An earlier version of the manuscript is preserved by the Frankenberg State Symphony under Erich Kloss (Lyricords 45), was unavailable at this writing.
Finally! A visually perfect sine wave!

The sine wave above was generated by Shure's design computer—it looks like the sine wave that was generated by the Shure V-15 Type II Improved Super Track Cartridge in the Hirsch-Houck testing laboratories... "the first cartridge we have tested to have done so," according to their published report. This perfect sine wave was generated during the playing of the heavy bass bands on the Cook Series 60 test record at ¾ gram, and the 30 cm/sec 1,000 Hz band of the Fairchild 101 test record at 1 gram. They were impressed, and we were pleased. And we'll be pleased to send you the full Hirsch-Houck Report on the "trackability champion." Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60204.
Beethoven: Piano Concertos (complete), Leon Fleisher, piano: Cleveland Orchestra, George Szell, cond.
Beethoven: Symphonies (complete), Columbia Symphony Orchestra, Bruno Walter, cond.
Beethoven: Violin Concerto, Zino Francescatti, violin: Columbia Symphony Orchestra, Bruno Walter, cond.

André Malraux said to Charles Munch...

"Build us a great orchestra! The year was 1967. And Charles Munch, at 76, personally auditioned over 100 musicians, 'all day long, for weeks and weeks.'

The result is musical history. And the Orchestre de Paris.

Before his death in 1968, Charles Munch had molded 110 musicians into a spirit and an orchestra that "could have rivals, but no superiors" (L'Autre).

France now considers it her official orchestra. Critics consider it one of the world's superb instruments.

At Angel, we consider it one of our rare treasures.

Albums from Angel.

Before its first concert in November, 1967, we had recorded Berlioz' Symphonie fantastique, with Munch. Under our exclusive contract, we now have recorded eleven albums, including two by Charles Munch of Ravel's music.

Sir John Barbirolli conducts Debussy's La Mer, Jean-Pierre Jacquot, a collection of French Orchestral Showpieces, Georges Pretre, the acclaimed Werther, with De los Angeles and Gedda, Berlioz' concert opera The Damnation of Faust, and an all Poulenc program. And the permanent conductor, Serge Baudou, has recorded Messiaen and Mussorgsky-Ravel programs.

New Releases.

Now, we introduce two happy milestones. Herbert von Karajan returns to Angel conducting Franck's D Minor Symphony.

Sviatoslav Richter returns to Angel, too, with Lorin Maazel conducting, in Brahms' Piano Concerto No. 2.

The Orchestre de Paris. A living monument to the glory that is France. A joyous reminder of Charles Munch's love for his art. And a proud addition to the list of great orchestras recorded on Angel.

Dvořák: Symphony No. 9. Columbia Symphony Orchestra, Bruno Walter, cond.
Mahler: Das Lied von der Erde, Mildred Miller, (m); Ernst Höffiger, (t); New York Philharmonic, Bruno Walter, cond.
Sibelius: Symphony No. 2. Philadelphia Orchestra, Eugene Ormandy, cond.

Bach: Cantatas No. 51 and No. 199, Elly Ameling, soprano; Deutsche Bachsolisten, Helmut Wunschmann, cond.
Berlioz: Requiem. Ronald Dowd, tenor; London Symphony Chorus and Orchestra, Colin Davis, cond.
Mahler: Symphony No. 9. Concertgebouw Orchestra, Bernard Haitink, cond.
Penderecki: The Devils of Loudun. Soloists, Chorus and Orchestra of the Hamburg State Opera, Marek Janowski, cond.
Schubert: Piano Sonata D. 664 and D. 894, Ingrid Haebler, piano.
Music of the Hundred Years' War. Musica Reservata.

Bartók: Rhapsodies for Violin and Piano, No. 1 and No. 2; Rhapsody for Cello; Contrasts. Various instrumentalists.
Mozart: "Haydn" Quartets (6). Bartók String Quartet.

RED SEAL
Stereophonic

Béria: Chemins II and III: Sequenza
IN MAKING RECORDS
STANTON IS THE STANDARD

Whatever your requirements for recording and playback, Stanton's Series 681 cartridges are the calibration standard. And there is a 681 model engineered specifically for each of these critical applications.

The Stanton 681A—For Cutting Head Calibration

With Stanton's Model 681A, cutting heads can be accurately calibrated with the cartridge, for it has been primarily designed as a calibration standard in recording system checkouts for linearity and equalization. Frequency response is factory calibrated to the most rigid tolerances and the flattest possible response is assured for precise alignment of recording channels. Implicit in this kind of stability and constancy is a reliability factor unmatched by any other cartridge for this application.

The Stanton 681EE—For Critical Listening

In critical playback auditioning, whether a pre-production disc sample sounds too "dead" or "bright" is largely a matter of cartridge selection. Here too, Stanton provides the evaluation standard in its model 681EE. In this application, the Stanton 681EE offers the highest obtainable audio quality in the present state of the art. It is designed for low-distortion tracking with minimum stylus force, regardless of the recorded velocity or the distance of the groove from the disc center. High compliance, low mass and low pressure assure perfect safety even on irreplaceable records.

All Stanton Calibration Standard cartridges are guaranteed to meet the specifications with exacting limits. Their warranty comes packed with each unit—the calibration test results for that individual cartridge.

For complete information and specifications write Stanton Magnetics, Inc., Terminal Drive, Plainview, L.I., New York.

Photographed at Capitol Records.
A TRIBUTE AS MONUMENTAL AS HIS WORKS
BEETHOVEN EDITION 1970

Deutsche Grammophon strikes the match to 200 blazing lights on the Beethoven birthday cake.

Deutsche Grammophon's matchless 12-volume, 75-record Beethoven Edition 1970 captures the genius of Beethoven in every period of his musical life. The fiery heroics and the lyricism. The vitality and the tenderness. The brilliance and the poetry. His growth and development can be traced through the nine symphonies, the mighty concertos, the extraordinary string quartets, the vast array of chamber music and sonatas, and his lofty, heaven-storming choral music.

The superior engineering and technical quality of Deutsche Grammophon's recordings is matched only by the vitally perceptive interpretations of its artists.


Each volume is handsomely boxed in red linen-type binding in the best European tradition. Informative descriptive material is included with each volume. This unprecedented Beethoven Edition 1970 is being issued three volumes per month from August through November, in time for the Beethoven bicentenary. The first three albums are available now.

As a limited offer, the entire 12-volume, 75-record Beethoven Edition 1970 is being issued at the special price of $299.50—a savings of $149.00 over the individual-volume price. As an additional bonus to buyers of the total 12-volume Edition package, a 275 page, splendidly illustrated biography, "Ludwig van Beethoven," accompanies the Edition, at no extra cost.

These volumes may be purchased individually at your local record shop. (The book is not available to those who wish to buy single or all volumes on an individual basis).

BEETHOVEN EDITION 1970
Imported and Unabridged

August
Nine Symphonies I 8 2720 007
Chamber Music for Wind Instruments III 4 2720 015
Masses IX 3 2720 013

September
Concertos II 6 2720 008
String Quartets & Quintet IV 11 2720 010
Music for the Stage XI 3 2720 011

October
String Trios & Serenade V 3 2720 014
Piano Works, 32 Sonatas; Diabelli Variations; Piano Pieces; Piano Duets VIII 14 2720 012
Fidelio X 3 2720 009

November
Piano Trios; Quartets; Clarinet Trio VI 6 2720 016
Violin Sonatas; Cello Sonatas & Variations VII 7 2720 018
Songs and Choral Music XII 3 2707 017

The entire prepacaged version with the bonus book is available only by order now through your local record dealer. As a convenience, they will be shipped directly to you, at no extra cost, in mailing containers sealed in Europe. Delivery will be in November 1970.

Beethoven: Piano Concerto No. 1. Ania Dorfmann, piano; NBC Symphony Orchestra, Arturo Toscanini, cond.

Beethoven: Piano Concerto No. 2. William Kapell, piano; NBC Symphony Orchestra, Vladimir Golschmann, cond.

Beethoven: Piano Concerto No. 5. Artur Schnabel, piano; Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Frederick Stock, cond.

Beethoven: Piano Sonatas (complete). Claude Frank, piano.


Handel: Acis and Galatea. Deller Consort.


Verdi: Rigoletto. Roberta Peters (s), Jussi Björling (t), Leonard Warren (b); Rome Opera Chorus and Orchestra, Josef Hofmann, cond.

Verdi: La Traviata. Rosanna Carteri (s), Cesare Valletti (t), Leonard Warren (b); Rome Opera Chorus and Orchestra, Pierre Monteux, cond.


Josef Hofmann: Piano Recital.

Josef Lhevinne: Piano Recital.


Puccini: Madama Butterfly. Toti dal Monte (s), Beniamino Gigli (t), Chorus and Orchestra of the Rome
Soon after we introduced the 1219 a year ago, it drew such comments from the test labs as: "a good example of how an already outstanding instrument can be further enhanced by imaginative engineering." (Julian Hirsch in Stereo Review)

One example of that imaginative engineering is the four-point gimbal suspension of the 1219's tonearm. Another is the Mode Selector that shifts the tonearm base — up for multiple play, down for single play.

But innovations like these are costly: $175 to be precise.

Which may explain why many budget-conscious record lovers, including professionals, feel more at home with the 1209 at $129.50. Especially because its engineering precision and performance offer everything they really need.

The 1209's low-mass tubular tonearm tracks flawlessly at as low as a half gram. Because all tonearm settings must be precise at such low tracking force, the counterbalance clicks at every hundredth gram. Anti-skating is calibrated separately for conical and elliptical styli.

The hi-torque/synchronous motor brings the four-pound cast platter to full speed in less than a half turn. And keeps speed dead-constant no matter how much line voltage may vary.

But since the rest of the musical world is not as accurate as the 1209, we added a control to let you match record pitch to less fortunate instruments such as out-of-tune pianos.

The cue control is silicone-damped, and eases the tonearm onto the record more gently than a surgeon's hand.

As you can see, there's nothing middling about our middle-of-the-line turntable.

However, if by this time you feel you don't need even this many features, we suggest the new 1215 at $99.50. But that's another story, and you'll have to write for it.


If you don't really need the ultimate precision of the Dual 1219, we recommend the slightly less eminent 1209.
NEW RELEASES

Now on London

Verdi: FALSTAFF
Geraint Evans, Mirella Freni, Robert Merrill, Giulietta Simionato, Ilva Ligabue, Alfredo Kraus, Rosalind Elias
Conducted by Georg Solti
OSA-1395

NICOLAI GHIAUROV SINGS SCENES FROM VERDI
Excerpts from Nabucco, Macbeth, I Vespri Siciliani, Simon Boccanegra
The London Symphony Orchestra—Claudio Abbado
CS-26146

Mozart: SONATA IN D MAJOR (K. 576)
SONATA IN A MINOR (K. 310)
RONDO IN A MINOR (K. 511)
Vladimir Ashkenazy (Plane)
CS-6659

Beethoven: DANCES AND ROMANCES
The Vienna Mozart Ensemble—Willi Boskovsky (Violin and Conductor)
CS-6656

Beethoven: SYMPHONY NO. 7 IN A MAJOR (Op. 92)
LEONORE OVERTURE NO. 3 (Op. 72a)
The Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra—Hans Schmidt-Isserstedt
CS-6668

THREE SPECIALLY PRICED ALBUMS

Beethoven: THE NINE SYMPHONIES
The Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra—Hans Schmidt-Isserstedt
CSP-1 (7 records)

Beethoven: THE 32 PIANO SONATAS
Wilhelm Backhaus
CSP-2 (10 records)

KARAJAN CONDUCTS FAVORITE TCHAIKOVSKY
Swan Lake Suite; Sleeping Beauty Suite; Nutcracker Suite; Romeo and Juliet
The Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra—Herbert von Karajan
CSP-3 (2 records)

CIRCLE 34 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

SPEAKING OF RECORDS

Opera, Olivier de Fabritius, cond.
Enrico Caruso: The Young Caruso.
The Seraphim Guide to the Classics.
A ten-disc set, each record devoted to a specific musical era.

Beethoven: Creatures of Prometheus.
Berlin Symphony Orchestra, Hans-Hubert Schonitzer, cond.
Bentzon: Chamber Concerto; Symphonic Variations. Royal Danish Orchestra, Jerzy Semkow, cond.
Debussy: Preludes. Sviatoslav Richter, piano.
Gade: Fairy Spell. Soloists: Royal Danish Chorus and Orchestra, Johan Hve-Knudsen, cond.
Liszt: Années de Pélerinage. Wilhelm Kempff, piano.

Brahms: Two Quintets; Two Sexets. Austrian String Quartet.
Tchaikovsky: String Quartets; String Sextet. Copenhagen String Quartet.

Donizetti: Lucia di Lammermoor. Beverly Sills (s), Carlo Bergonzi (t), Piero Cappuccilli (b), Justino Diaz (bs); London Symphony Orchestra, Thomas Schippers, cond.
Expect the Unexpected
The new Miracord 770H.

The Miracord 770H is the finest record playing instrument ever developed. It shares all the exclusive features of the top-rated Miracord 50H. It takes for granted, all of the features expected from the finest turntables. To these expected features, Benjamin has added several that are unexpected, that never existed before, and that will contribute to new convenience and new enjoyment in record reproduction. Now there are five Miracord automatic turntables, ranging from $109.50 to $225 for the Miracord 770H. See them at your hi-fi dealer today. Benjamin Electronic Sound Corporation, Farmingdale, N. Y. 11735, a division of Instrument Systems Corp.
Notice, there's no title on the cover. And the complete set of Das Klagende Lied comes sealed. No peeking.
Because for the first time Mahler's cantata begins at the beginning. With Part I, Waldmärchen.
It's never been recorded before. In fact for 90 years it was never performed. And that wasn't because it was dirty. The score just wasn't available.
But now that you can hear the whole story, Das Klagende Lied has a new balance. It is complete. Particularly with Pierre Boulez and the London Symphony Orchestra and Chorus.
Boulez' deep feeling for Mahler's art and person enhances Das Klagende Lied's new strength. It makes this unique two-record set very special; it's a whole new story.
A world premiere recording: the first complete version including the long-lost Waldmärchen.
BOULEZ CONDUCTS MAHLER. DAS KLAGENDE LIED.
Stuart Burrows. Tenor / Ernst Haefliger. Tenor
Grace Hoffman, Mezzo-Soprano / Evelyn Lear. Soprano
Gerd Neinstedt, Baritone / Elisabeth Svedenerstrom, Soprano
ON COLUMBIA RECORDS®
Karajan Closes the Ring

by Conrad L. Osborne

The conductor commands the limelight on DGG's 'Gotterdammerung.'

As most followers of operatic recordings will not need to be told, this set brings to completion the second commercially recorded Ring cycle. This cycle was just about half as long as the first in the making; and since there are ever-more substantive rumors that the Furtwängler-led RAI cycle of 1954, long a choice item of circulation in the inner circle of the tape/disc underground, may one day be released under the Seraphim label, we now have the prospect of three integral Ring cycles on LP. There being hardly the space or time available for a true comparison of the cycles as wholes (the one major chapter omitted from my Wagner discography in HF November and December 1966 and January 1967), I shall confine myself to a discussion of the present recording, with sufficient comment on the Solti version to give at least some orientation. (I will note, in passing, the existence of the earlier London edition, mono only, in the 1956 Norwegian radio performance starring Flagstad. It offers scant competition from the musical standpoint, and none from the engineering; its sole points of interest are the intermittent magnificence of Flagstad, who is however badly extended by the climactic moments, and the competence of Set Svanholm as Siegfried.)

It is fair to say that this performance extends and completes, with reasonable consistency, the musical viewpoint set forth from the start by Van Karajan. This is only to be expected. Still, recent reports from Salzburg (anent last year's Siegfried and this year's Gotterdammerung) had indicated that a change in course had taken place, that the 'stagram opera' Ring had suddenly given way to great waves of sweeping, glorious orchestral sound, only occasionally breached by the singers for whom the conductor had previously shown such solicitude.

This is not at all evident in the Gotterdammerung recording, which is a logical and finely detailed extension of the readings of Rheingold and Walküre (I have heard the Siegfried only via radio, and not complete, so I must beg off comment). The reaction to Karajan's approach has from the beginning been exaggerated. Neither on records nor at the Met were his Walküre and Rheingold performances all that small-scaled. It is true that they were exceptionally clear and refined, and that the first act of the Walküre was held to a remarkably subdued level, especially in the early performances. (Later, with the house's measure taken and Crespin the Sieglinde instead of Janowitz, things got pretty healthy.)

Given the overdramatization of this reaction, I wonder a bit about the descriptive prose arising from the later productions. Recordings are often deceptive in the matter of balances, but this still strikes me as anything but an all-stops-out-for-volume Gotterdammerung. And one must remember that the operas differ somewhat in their scoring and that several key singers changed over the years of the cycle's production: there are large differences between the true dramatic soprano of Régine Crespin and the full lyric soprano of Helga Dernesch, or between the true dramatic tenor (however discreetly and sometimes peculiarly used) of Jon Vickers and the voices of Jess Thomas or Helge Brìllith.

However all this may be, this Gotterdammerung is very much the one we might have projected from the earlier readings. The playing is of the utmost lucidity and polish. Climaxes make their effect as much through the precision of the playing and the sharpness of rhythm as through mass of sound. The quieter sections are set forth with a sheer affection and tonal beauty unparalleled, at least in my generation—the whole Norns-Scene, for instance, so often a drag in the opera house, floats on a gorgeously balanced, unified silken bed.

Because of the sensibility and command of the reading as a whole, the truly dramatic passages make all the greater impact—Brünnhilde's Act II outburst at the realization of Siegfried's betrayal ('Betrag! Schändlicher Betrag! Verrat!,' etc.), for example, takes on scaling intensity. (It is always a great moment, but here the orchestra is simply frightening.)

The one mild surprise for me was the quickness with which some of the bigger statements are taken. This is apparent as early as the Dawn interlude, where the first entrance of the Siegfried-as-Hero motif tends to go forward brightly, instead of, let's say, holding back...
massively. (I'm not arguing markings—Wagner's indications are marvellous precise in this passage, but they are descriptive of a feeling he wants as opposed to a metronome marking. And in any case, one must always go for the spirit, not the letter.) This same tendency is noticeable in the Rhine Journey and several other important passages, and I note it not so much as a criticism (though my taste happens to lean toward a weightier conception) but as a description. The Funeral March is measured and extremely hard-edged, with the timpani giving us sharp, rather flat shots, like pistol cracks. I confess to being a bit disappointed in this and in the engineering of some passages when set beside the London recording. DGG's sound has ample range and must be accounted a very good studio job, but it does not measure up to the impact and presence of London's at the biggest moments, such as the Funeral March or the gathering of the vassals. Solti's reading, too, is more exciting at such points, though less warm and lovely at others, and more willing to aim at the supercharged effect at the expense of, sometimes, the sense of maturity and balance and proportion that is in Karajan's. As interested readers will remember, my own preference is for the Karajan interpretations of both Walküre (particularly Acts II and III) and Rheingold, with a respectful bow to Solti's undeniable dynamism, I feel the superiority is less clear-cut here, though the differences between the conductors remain essentially what they have been all along. Both are certainly superior readings, magnificently executed by two superb orchestras, Solti's is, by and large, better recorded, and that is a significant edge in this music.

As with most latter-day Wagner performances, the ice becomes a good deal thinner when we move to consideration of the singers. Again, Karajan has followed through his conception with thoroughness; it is simply that in Götterdämmerung, the heaviest and most heroic of the Ring operas in terms of principal roles, the shortcomings of his casting are, on the whole, emphasized. Karajan has from the outset opted for voices of some smoothness and tonal beauty, and has tried to secure from them performances that embrace more genuine singing than has become the norm; he has made a real effort to ban the wobble, the bark, the ponderous bellow.

Since the production of a vocal sound that has the qualities of great endurance and exceptional volume, plus those of tonal beauty and dynamic control over a normal singing range, is one of the highest demands of vocal technique (at least as high as the production of pages of floriture or exceptionally high tessitura, and interestingly, not at all opposed to those demands in terms of the underlying technical basis), and since contemporary standards of vocal technique are in an advanced stage of deterioration, it is not surprising that Karajan's preference for sound that is not overtly ugly and laboriously managed has led him to cast on the light side, trading one set of weaknesses for another which is superficially less offensive.

This has seemed to me a sensible and defensible position, but I am afraid that in Götterdämmerung this hasn't worked out well. It is not, of course, a question of volume, since the recording compensates quite nicely, and not too obviously, for that sort of shortcoming. Unhappily, the question of volume is directly related to the question of timbre and a sense of freedom in singing: the voice that is genuinely beautiful and free in its function is always a voice that carries well: the converse of this proposition is also true. That is why casting that doesn't work well in the opera house usually doesn't work well on records either; the rare exceptions are with singers whose techniques are virtually perfect, and whose tone is therefore solid and ringing and free from top to bottom, but whose natural limitations of resonance make certain roles a bit problematic in the opera house, however well they sing them (Bjoerling's Radames is a good example).

That is not the case here: the roles are simply undercast, with a couple of exceptions. I wish I could confirm the prediction of Joseph Wechsberg, writing of the Salzburg performances in the June issue of Opera: "Doubtless, the recording will be perfect, since both Dernesch and Brilioth have beautiful voices, and the
recording wizards will do the rest." Baloney or, if Mr. Wechsberg prefers, Weisswurst! Sure, the recording wizards can compensate for volume, but they cannot substitute an open throat for a closed one, a free tone for a squeezed one. Listeners who are vocally knowledgeable spot the difference in two bars; others experience it only in a general discomfort and unease in listening, a vague dissatisfaction. But turning a dial does not alter it in the slightest. Voices out of whack are voices out of whack. Punk.

Miss Dernesch does make beautiful sound much of the time, mostly in the middle part of the voice. The general timbre and caliper of her instrument would be a good match for Elsa, a fairly good match for Sieglinde. It is hardly within hailing distance of the Götterdämmerung Brünnhilde, except in some of the more tender and introspective moments, many of which she renders in a most expressive fashion. There can be no question of her musicality or artistic sensitivity, and these qualities command respect. But the voice is simply not of sufficient format, and in an effort to meet the demands of the role she is emphasizing the technical imbalance in her voice, driving an over-heavy adjustment toward the top to secure some heft and thrust. She gets there, but there is no leeway whatever. She is obviously a fine talent and deserves a long and successful career. But she is just not cut out for this task, and there is really no proper comparison with Nilsson—one might prefer a two-door compact to a heavy tank, but not in the Battle of the Bulge.

Brilloth is even less persuasive. Again, this has nothing at all to do with his intelligence or musical instincts, or with his interpretive understanding; it has only to do with his vocal abilities vis-à-vis this role. The voice does not sound like even a potential Heldenenor; with a revamped technique, Cavara could well issue from this throat in good shape, and possibly the lighter Wagner roles, such as Stolzing or Frik. But as it is, the instrument is hampered by constriction and insufficient development of range, so that his attempts at a role which would probably be wrong for him under the best of conditions add up to a complicated sequence of compromises which half solve first this passage, then that. As I say, he is clearly an artist of superior musical intentions, and at his best musters a bright, pleasant tone within a restricted range of pitch; when he tries to sing piano the voice 'simply drops out. For all the failings of Wolfgang Windgassen, the rival Siegfried, he must be preferred by a clear margin.

Karl Ridderbusch is a substantially more complete singer, in a technical sense; yet his Hagen too is less than satisfying. Again, the color is pleasant and light, and the temperament sounds distinctly lyric rather than dramatic. The strength of the voice is concentrated toward the top—he produces fine sustained Fs and Fs, and even a good F sharp. When the music lies above the stefii, he makes an imposing effect (the Call to the Vassals, for instance, is effective). But in the long conversational passages in the octave below middle C, the effect is bland and uninteresting—the Watch on the Rhine goes by almost without incident. And again, his soft singing is an unconvincing croon.

I am sorry to keep it up, but the others don't afford much satisfaction either. Gutrune lies very badly for Janowitz; it has almost nothing of the long line on which she can rely her voice out, and relatively little in the upper-middle area where she makes her best effect. She sounds terribly constrained and often inaudible—one is hardly certain she has sung some of the lines. I got little sense of character from her work, or much spark either, despite the magnificent support given her by Karajan in Act III. Thomas Stewart is at considerably less than his best as Gunther—a role which should be ideal for his baritone. He sounds rather guttural and shaky much of the time, with an awkward negotiation of the top and not much line—he seems to want to speak the role rather than really sing through it. However, the voice does have a basic stature and vitality, and one is grateful for his attempts to pick things up dramatically—he is practically the only sign of life in Act I, Scene 1.

In this lineup, Christa Ludwig makes a towering impression. It is unlikely one will ever hear her match as the Second Norn, and she is quite splendid in the Walhalla Scene, singing it at least as well as she did in the Soli set, and bringing full stature to the casting of at least one important role. Kélémen is, as earlier in the cycle, a good Alberich, though he sounds even lighter, almost tenor, and does not capture the sinister mystery of the scene as fully as Neidlinger. Chokasian sings richly and with steadier tone than has recently been usual as the First Norn; Liedezdha, though, is no match for her partners as the Third Norn. The Rhine Maidens are O.K.

I hope I need not add that one would be delirious to encounter this cast in all but the half-dozen major opera houses of the West; in this context, though, that is not the point. It does not match the music on its own terms at most of the crucial junctures. Nor does it, I think, provide clear superiority to the London set at any significant point. For practical purposes, the set rides on the shoulders of Herbert von Karajan.

WAGNER: Götterdämmerung. Helga Dernesch (s), Brünnhilde; Gundula Janowitz (s), Gutrune; Edda Moser (s), Woglinde; Catarina Ligendza (s), Third Norn; Christa Ludwig (ms), Waltraute and Second Norn; Liselotte Rebrmann (ms), Woglinde; Anna Reynolds (ms), Flosshilde; Lil Chokasian (c), First Norn; Helge Briloth (t), Siegfried; Thomas Stewart (b), Gunther; Zoltan Kélémen (b), Alberich; Karl Ridderbusch (b), Hagen; Chorus of the Berlin Opera, Berlin; Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra, Herbert von Karajan, cond. Deutsche Grammophon 2716001 $35.88 (six discs).
RCA’s Great Philadelphia Orchestra Recording

Ormandy’s return engagement with the Mahler Second has been captured with extraordinary sonic fidelity.

by Robert C. Marsh

There is a great deal of poetic justice in Eugene Ormandy recording this music at the present stage of his career since for many American listeners his 78-rpm version from the early 1930s, made with the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra for RCA Victor (M 256), was the primary access to the work until Kempe provided an edition for the early long play catalogue.

A new generation of record collectors may have heard of the Ormandy album as a matter of folklore, while the conductor’s actual achievement with this music remained a matter of conjecture. Well, speculate no more. If a man of seventy-one can recapture his former self of nearly forty years ago, Ormandy appears to have done it. Many, I am sure, will regard this as one of the great Philadelphia Orchestra recordings of all time. Certainly few albums present in such resplendent tone and sonic fidelity the artistic likeness of the ensemble Ormandy has been leading annually for thirty-four years. Confronted with a set that you realize, intuitively, will be heard at every hi-fi show of the season, the critic has no choice but to salute producer Peter Delfheim and the engineers.

But artistically this is a strong set as well. Ormandy projects a high degree of personal involvement with this music. You can sense the empathy from the opening bars, so in addition to that fantastic Philadelphia sound there is the sweep and energy of Ormandy’s finest performances, big, expanding lyric phrases that are beautifully shaded in tonal colors and shaped in strong union of rhythm and harmony. Something also must be said about the dynamics, how you can turn the volume up to formidable levels and seem to gain clarity without distortion and without losing the sensitive quiet pages that are also given a full measure of attention.

The chorus is a good one, perhaps not quite as fine as that in the Kubelik and Haitink sets, but more than acceptable. All alto soloists in this music must now face the standard of Christa Ludwig’s singing of Urlicht in the Bernstein/New York Philharmonic set of Des Knaben Wunderhorn. Birgit Finnila is not in that class, but she is better than you will encounter in most American concert presentations of this score. Soprano Evelyn Mandac is even finer, and her voice projects forcefully and with good tone in the difficult passages of the finale.

And that grand finale. If my memory is trustworthy, the Minneapolis set used a pipe organ, real church bells, and, since it was made in concert, offered a few audience noises as additional punctuation. This time Ormandy seems to have an electric organ (quite a good one) and something between a really large bell and the usual orchestral chime. Haitink gets a little more out of these pages, but the Ormandy effect is very grand and completely avoids the anticlimactic quality of other sets with their doorbell chimes and other tonal inadequacies. I presume the text used is the third edition of the score. All I have at hand is a second edition and that does not appear to match exactly.

With the arrival of this album we are generously supplied with Mahler Seconds, so much so that you can’t really call any one of them the best. But if you choose this, it’s pretty sure to make you happy—provided you don’t let it break the lease.

MAHLER: Symphony No. 2, in C minor ("Resurrection"). Evelyn Mandac, soprano; Birgit Finnila, mezzo; Singing City Choirs; Philadelphia Orchestra, Eugene Ormandy, cond. RCA Red Seal LSC 7066, $11.98 (two discs).
For sheer sound,
Rosa Ponselle's soprano remains unchallenged.

The Ponselle Miracle

by David Hamilton

The phrase-makers long ago ran out of superlatives and metaphors to describe Rosa Ponselle's vocal quality, and I won't try to compete any more than is necessary to urge this record upon those who have never heard the Ponselle voice, an incredibly fluent instrument that could range from silvery clarity to chocolate richness, with a fantastic evenness of scale, from well below middle C (cf. the "Suicidio" from Gioconda, unfortunately not included in the present reissue) to top C. As sheer sound, there hasn't been anything like it in this repertory since.

That's a very sweeping statement, and I don't make it lightly (although perhaps I should make clear that intonation and flexibility are for me completely interwoven with the concept of "sheer sound"). Let's take as a test case the aria from Ernani, comparing it with a batch of later recordings that I had at hand: Milanov (from the 1956 Met broadcast), Cerquetti, De los Angeles, Callas, Sutherland, Price. The first two ladies make rather heavy weather of the piece (Cerquetti, perhaps wisely, did not even attempt the cabaletta for records), not because of the tempo—that's effect, not cause—but because they haven't a sufficiently well-focused sound to move around with real flexibility. There is no denying that Milanov could do many wonderful things with her voice (her floated high notes could be very beautiful indeed, something that Ponselle apparently didn't have in her vocal armory), but it wasn't the kind of lithe, well-pointed sound that the American soprano commanded.

De los Angeles comes pretty close to Ponselle in terms of sound. The voice thins out at the top, however, and she doesn't boast the fabulous trill that Ponselle unleashes at the end of the first strain of the cabaletta. It is nonetheless a very musical version, part of one of the best LP operatic recitals ever made (Odeon LALP 270).

From Callas, we hear undeniable revelations of character and musical emphasis, in the recitative as well as
The Ponselle Miracle

The aria, but we also must put up with a sound that is no pleasure. She believes in every accent that Verdi marked, and even makes an effective diminuendo on that trill—but alas, what she fobs off as the trill itself is no more than a gargling shake, and throughout, everything over mezzo piano is ridden with a ghastly tremolo. To be sure, this record (Angel 35763) is relatively late Callas—but even at her best, the lady's most sincere admirers (among whom I certainly number myself) could not claim that the voice, for all the variety of color and flexibility that she elicited from it, was any match for Ponselle's in richness and consistency.

Like De los Angeles, Sutherland comes close in vocal terms (a very early record, London OS 25111): a smooth, even sound that has no trouble reaching the top and is furnished with trills to a fare thee well. The mincing phrasing is another story, of course, and it is no match for Ponselle's enthusiasm. De los Angeles' sincerity, or Callas' penetration.

None of these ladies except Callas would be disposed to compete with Ponselle in such operas as Aida, Forza, or Trovatore; the current successor to that repertory on records is Leontyne Price, and I wish it were possible to say that she is consistently in the same league. On occasion she has been nearer than in the Ernani aria (from the complete recording), where the results are labored, vibrato-ridden (when she attempts the indicated messa da voce on "Un Eden" near the end of the slow aria, you think for a minute that she's attempting a trill), and clumsy at technical points (the release from the uneven trill in the caballeta is awkward in the extreme).

That much-mentioned trill and the upbeat to the next phrase, skipping over a high B flat, comprise a touchstone passage for demonstrating the absolute inter-relationship of technique and musicianship; you may know that this is an upbeat, but you can't even consider phrasing it as such unless you can sing it with absolute security. Ponselle can.

But then this record is full of such touchstones. Another one is the passage in the Aida Tomb Scene beginning "Vedi di morte l'angelo;" with its perfectly poised staccatos and its graceful curve over the climactic B flat. Much of Martinelli's singing in this scene is phrased with equal mastery, and I'm only disappointed that they both sing so loudly in the unison statement of the "O terra addio" melody. (This theme, which I suspect owes not a little to the famous—in its day—andante amoroso passage, in the same key, in the fourth act of Los Huérfanos, is not easy to sing in tune, but there are no problems with these singers.) Or there is the opening of the Forza aria, with the impeccable "hairpin" dynamics on the first note and the pure intonation of the descending half-steps. The Norma selections hardly need further advertisement at this date; they offer declamatory authority, rhythmic spine, and (in the duet) total ensemble.

Let me make clear that although I have emphasized sound and technique, Ponselle was no cipher as an interpreter. She had the born singer's natural feeling about how to wrap the voice around a phrase; she read rhythms with unusual accuracy for the period (cf. the Miserere); and her training was close enough to the Verdi idiom so that she never did anything unstylish. The Norma excerpts may be less correct historically, at least by the lights of today's view of that idiom, but they are consistent in style and always graceful.

As complete musical expressions, some of the arias on this reissue don't quite come off. The Forza aria is rushed (and defaced by nibbling little cuts along the way, presumably in the interest of including the final "Miserere" section), so that her expansions at the ends of phrases tend to sound exaggerated; I rather suspect they would make perfect sense at a more reposeful tempo. Ponselle never sang Otello on the stage, and perhaps for that reason the two arias sound a little characterless in comparison with, say, De los Angeles (on the record mentioned above); too, the recording may not help. For this is the only acoustic in this batch.

The Aida arias will in themselves make this record a mandatory purchase for even the most dedicated Ponselle collectors, for these are electrically recorded versions from 1926, not previously released. The "Ritorna vincitor" is slightly slower and firmer in rhythm than the acoustic version recently released on Victrola VIC 1395, but remarkably similar in most details (a still later electric version from 1928 has never been dubbed). The reason for the non-issue of this "O patria mia" is likely to have been the high C, which is flat and not well produced, but the remainder is very impressive, particularly for the kind of vocal force Ponselle brings to bearing on the descending phrase from high A that follows the climax. (The Schubert Ständchen, sung as a duet in rather peculiar German, is also a first issue: not surprisingly, the voices of the two sisters are well matched. What "famous heroine" this piece represents—see the disc's title—I am at a loss to say.)

Theseubbings are not as "live" in sound as some I have heard, but they are pitched correctly, and the side joins have been well made (previous issues of the Aida finale, including a better-sounding British Camden disc of several years ago, did not attempt the overlap spices). The liner notes are more enthusiastic than informative, in the style apparently favored for such reissues; however, recording dates are given and also accompaniment details (but somebody forgot to include the name of Grace Anthony, who sings Amneris in the Tomb Scene). A serious warning: like every other RCA record I received from the current release, this one was plagued by skipping grooves. Be sure you buy from a dealer who will exchange defective copies.

A final point: Ponselle was twenty-seven years old when she made the Otello arias, and just past her thirty-second birthday when the last of these discs (the Norma selections) were accomplished. In the fall of 1929 came the Great Depression, and Victor did not ever again record her in operatic material. Indeed, except for a batch of songs made ten years later in Hollywood, Ponselle did not record again commercially until the 1950s, when she taped a number of songs in her Baltimore home—pleasant and interesting souvenirs, but hardly what this voice and temperament were created for. I hope we will have reissues of the remaining Victor operatic material (arias from Vestale, Africana, Gioconda, and more Aida and Forza material with Marti- nelli and Pinza), and perhaps some day the best of the extant air-checks from the 1930s—but in the meantime this record, for the singing on it is truly irreplaceable.

ROSA PONSELLE: "Norma and Other Famous Heroines." SCHUBERT: Serenade. VERDI: Aida: O patria mia; Ritorna vincitor; Tomb Scene; Il Trovatore: Miserere; Ernani: Ernani, involami; Otello: Salce, salce; Ave Maria; La Forza del destino: Pace, pace, mio Dio. BELLINI: Norma: Casta diva; Mira, o Norma. ROSA PONSELLE, soprano; Carmela Ponselle, mezzo (in the Schubert); Marion Telva, contralto (in the Norma duet); Giovanni Martinelli, tenor (in the Aida Tomb Scene and Trovatore); various orchestras. RCA Victor VIC 1507, $2.98 (mono only, recorded 1924–29).
Some thoughts from Victor Campos on the new KLH $100 speaker system

This is Victor Campos, noted audio authority, musicologist, renowned raconteur, and all-around bon vivant. When asked by his associates at KLH Research and Development to describe the new Model Thirty-Three loudspeaker system, he said, "It's the best⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ speaker for around $100 anyone has ever made – and you can bet your⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐ on it."

For further technical information, write to Victor at KLH, Dept. CVC.

*Trademark of KLH Research and Development Corp.

Suggested Retail Price $99.95. Slightly higher in the West.
I've often wondered what kind of voice Bach had in mind for his fireworks display piece, "Jauchzet Gott." To expect a boy to sing it with justice is absurd, but then other arias in the cantatas and passions also make huge demands upon the limited performing forces that were available at the time. A castrato has been suggested, but it is doubtful if Bach knew any—certainly not in Leipzig at least. A female soprano could have performed this cantata some place other than the church. But few sopranos are able to meet the tremendous demands either. Well, here is Carole Bogard to settle the matter once and for all: here is the voice the piece was written for. Never have I heard these tortuous coloratura lines so precisely (and so rapidly) negotiated, and never have I heard a more thorough stylistic awareness brought to this piece. Miss Bogard floats with astonishing ease right up to the top of the range without a hint of a break, striking each note along the way with perfect intonation and rhythmic accuracy. Add to this a breath control enabling her to sing exceptionally long phrases in one breath and an unerring stylistic sense in matters of ornamentation and phrasing and we would have the perfect performance—almost, but not quite. Neither Mr. Moriarty nor his chamber orchestra can compete with Miss Bogard's virtuosity. The two solo violins in the chorale movement are often exquisitely out of tune, and sloppy retard and entrances mar numerous spots in the score. The one remarkable exception is the solo trumpet playing of Armando Ghitaia, which fully equals the hair-raising brilliance of the soprano. The small ensemble does play with a good tone, however, and a very agreeable chamber-music style with which Ghitaia blends very nicely. I still like Agnes Giebel's more elegant version on Telefunken ($9.513), but Miss Bogard's Fourth-of-July approach tends to make all the competition sound more like Good Friday. Just for the record: I find nothing of value at all in Schwarzkopf's reading, which offers bravura singing in place of taste, musicianship, or content.

The Scarlatti cantata, "Su le spone del Tebro," makes a good disc mate for the Bach. Both are accompanied by solo trumpet, strings, and continuo, and both call for exceptional virtuosity from soprano and trumpet; but otherwise the contrasts are more apparent than the similarities. The Scarlatti is a highly dramatic work which looks back to the madrigals of Monteverdi rather than forward to the quasi-operatic style of "Jauchzet Gott." The opening aria calls for quite as much fireworks as the Bach, but the second aria gives Miss Bogard free rein to express all the anguish and tears contained in the text. The performance is based on a forthcoming edition by Prof. Edwin Hanley and is presumably the first recording of the cantata in its complete and authentic form. It is a moving performance in any case, and might be even more so if we could understand Miss Bogard's coloratura soprano nondiction. The recording is warm and clear with the soprano and trumpet perhaps moved too far forward in relation to the more distant strings. James Weaver's interesting and appropriate harpsichord realizations also deserve high praise.

C.F.G.

BACH: Suites for Orchestra: No. 1, in C, S. 1066; No. 2, in B minor, S. 1067; No. 3, in D, S. 1068; No. 4, in D, S. 1069. English Chamber Orchestra, Raymond Leppard, cond. Philips 839792/3, $5.98 each (two discs).

Record collectors familiar with the work of the English Chamber Orchestra, especially when conducted by Raymond Leppard, know it to be one of the world's truly superb ensembles. These musicians have thoroughly mastered the art of chamber-music playing and problems of intonation, precise balance, and internal balance are virtually unknown to them. As might be surmised, then, this is easily the cleanest and most beautifully played version of the suites now available on records.

Furthermore, Leppard leads energetic and buoyant performances that abound in stylistic felicities, both perfectly accurate and delightful. For instance he often varies the repeats of the inner movements: in the first Gavotte of the First Suite, oboes and bassoon drop out the second time through; in the Menuet of the Fourth Suite the strings are similarly tacet in the repeats, leaving only the three oboes and bassoon. For the repeats of the Air from the Second Suite, the solo violins play a highly embellished version of his part, making an entirely new piece out of it. When the elaborations aren't so drastic Leppard at least provides a nicely judged contrast of dynamics, sometimes bringing a different voice into prominence for the repeat.

And this brings me to one of the few complaints I have about this recording: the performances are just too perfect: too neat and precise—too clever, if you will. By the time I got through the Fourth Suite, I found that I had been playing a game with Mr. Leppard, trying to guess in advance what little trick he had up his sleeve for the next movement. Mind you, I have no quibbles with any of his surprises, but their frequency became just a bit too predictably unpredictable. This.

---

The following symbols indicate the format of new releases available on prerecorded tape.

- OPEN REEL
- 4-TRACK CARTRIDGE
- 8-TRACK CARTRIDGE
- CASSETTE
though, is a purely subjective reaction and may not be shared by all listeners. I have, however, a more concrete objection to Leppard's decision to omit almost all the repeats in the opening movements; only the repeat of the first Grave section of the First Suite is observed. This, of course, seriously robs the overtures of their large-scale importance in relation to the dance movements that follow and constitutes a rather unfortunate blemish on these otherwise intelligent performances. I might add that Leppard's handling of the thorny matter of double-dotting in these movements seems entirely suitable. Combinations of a dotted quarter and eighth note are consistently altered to double-dotted quarter and sixteenth, while dotted eighths and sixteenths are played as written. I do prefer, however, Harmoncourt's original instrument version (Telefunken SAWT 9509/10), in which the double-dotting is applied far more liberally and incisively. Harmoncourt also observes all the repeats.

Both these imported Philips discs (packaged separately) are flawlessly produced. The harpsichord, by the way, is nicely balanced throughout and adds many delightful embellishments. C.F.G.

BACH: The Well-Tempered Clavier, Book II: Preludes and Fugues: No. 9, in E; No. 10, in E minor; No. 11, in F; No. 12, in F minor; No. 13, in F sharp; No. 14, in F sharp minor; No. 15, in G; No. 16, in G minor. Glenn Gould, piano. Columbia MS 7409, $3.98.

This is the next-to-last installment of Gould's projected six-record recording of the complete Well-Tempered Clavier and includes the middle eight preludes and fugues of the second volume. Once again Gould proves himself to be one of the most interesting and unusual of our Bach interpreters. For my money there is no one who can compare with him when it comes to bringing out the essential textural organization of these pieces, nor is there anyone who can match the originality of his over-all conception. Several of the pieces are played much faster and more staccato than is common (notably the Ninth, Tenth, and Eleventh preludes), but I am completely convinced by the conviction of these performances.

As is usually the case with Gould, there are puzzling spots. For example, the third note of the F major Fugue (No. 9), written as a half note, is here played as an eighth, at least in its first few appearances. And Gould's constant variation of the length of the dotted sixteenth-thirty-second figure in the G minor Prelude (No. 16), which admittedly has a certain fascination about it, finally seems a bit mannered and contrived. Yet there is so much that is wonderful about this disc that one shouldn't dwell on its perversities. Gould lends an excitement to these pieces which is quite unique, and listening to him play Bach is for me one of music's great joys.

R.P.M.


In many ways this is a musicianly and provocative performance of the Emperor. Both soloist and conductor scrutinize many details glossed over by most other virtuoso teams. Note, for example, Davin's firm, ironfisted control of the orchestra and his insistence upon keeping the movement of various instrumental strands clear. The timpani and double bass in particular emerge as truly autonomous and audible forces, not the thumping, bumbling maze that one so often hears in less painstaking (and less realistically reproduced) versions. Bishop too plays with technical refinement and views many of the score's facets with classical detachment.

And yet the interpretation fails to move me. As with Solomon's well-remembered monophonic version, Bishop's cultivated account has a certain patrician cast; unlike Solomon's, though—and possibly only through the fault of a rather disadvantageous placement of the solo instrument—Bishop's work here strikes me as chilly, inhibited, and bloodless. The weighty octave passages in the first movement and the initial statement of the Rondo theme take on an icy, supercilious tonal edge, while the quiet, more meditative portions (e.g., the beginning of the slow movement) are so reticent as to be matter-of-fact. Though my initial reaction is unfavorable, such re-emphasis that Bishop and Davis are no routine musicians: one needs a bit of time to mull over this performance before passing a final judgment.

H.G.


I can think of no higher compliment to pay a conductor than to say that his Beethoven Fifth reminds me of his performances by the same maestro. Ozawa's version merits such praise: it is one of the best recordings of the mighty work to knock on this reviewer's door in many a month. As with Cantelli, the young Japanese maestro leads a carefully considered yet thoroughly ardent interpretation. There is incisiveness and weight to the leadership and the internal

Glen Gould—Bach-playing with conviction and a unique musical excitement.
ROBERTS DEALS A
ROYAL HAND
IN TAPE DECKS

ROBERTS 420XD
Fully automatic, "computerized" volume control, Cross Field Head, 4-speed operation... was $699.95, now $499.95.

CIRCLE 38 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
ROBERTS 5050XD
10½" reel, automatic continuous reverse, Cross Field Head...was $599.95, now $479.95.

ROBERTS 650XD
Compact, professional, Cross Field Head, automatic continuous reverse, walnut cabinet...$399.95

ROBERTS 450A
3-head system including 1-Micron Gap Play Head with "LTG"® for amazing fidelity...$199.95

ROBERTS 808D
8-track Cartridge Recorder/Player with 1-Micron Gap Play Head with "LTG"®, automatic channel indicator light, continuous play button...$169.95

ROBERTS has narrowed the gap to an incredible 1/25,000th of an inch, making possible a superb frequency response! And as though that weren't enough, ROBERTS guarantees the Play Head for the life of the recorder to the original owner. (Replacement installation charges not included.)

*Life-Time Guarantee to Original Owner
tension does not spill out all at once, but rather is gradually gathered and finally unleashed with a vengeance in the broadly paced finale. Scrupulous attention is given to note values and antiphonal details (e.g., the string/wind part of the first-movement coda is exceedingly clear and well planned), but such premeditation is never permitted to dull the inexorable forward momentum of the music. The opening movement has weight and crispness; though there is a feeling of reserve, the climactic moments are held in check and, as with Cantelli, graceful, thoughtful, and a shade detached. And like Cantelli, Ozawa molds the woodwind lines with a sort of loving, almost prayerful tenuto: the music really breathes and speaks. The Chicago horns are marvelous in the Scherzo—indeed the cold, clear, unaffected sound of this orchestra is ideal throughout—and as I've already indicated, the finale erupts in a blaze of beautifully controlled glory. Note the fine detailing of the instrumental strands in the central development or the carefully judged accelerando at the very end. Everything sounds beautifully modest and natural, nothing ever seems contrived or egocentric, yet it is intensely personal, committed, and executed with high artistry. Some may find the long reverberation of RCA's recording a bit overdone, but it undoubtedly adds to the general massiveness and nowhere does it compromise Ozawa's razor-sharp clarity.

Ozawa's unfinished is also thoughtful, sober, and controlled. The climaxes are galvanic and give one the impression that every instrumental detail had been assigned its proper place beforehand. The first-movement tempo is rather restrained and moderate; the slow movement sings agreeably and its con moto urgency at first makes it seem faster than the first movement. It's a fine version, though I myself find one or two others (the Casals on Columbia and the Cantelli/Scherhaim particularly) a shade more committed and intense. (RCA's paper-thin record, incidentally, is a kind of pressing ostensibly designed to avert warpage. According to the reliable word of one RCA executive, no cheapening of their product is involved.)

BERLIOZ: Songs for Chorus; Chant guerrier; Prière du matin; Le Temple universel; Chant sacré; Ballet des ombres; La Menance des Francs; Veni Creator; Hymne à la France; Tantum ergo; Chant des Bretons; Chanson à boire. Ryland Davies, tenor; Peter Smith, piano and harmonium; Heinrich Schütz Choir and Chorale, Roger Norrington, cond. Argo ZRG 635, $5.95.

More footnotes to last year's Berlioz centenary—in fact, we're even beginning to get some duplicate footnotes: the three choruses from Irlande (Chant guerrier; Chant sacré; Chanson à boire) were included some months ago in Oiseau-Lyre's complete version of that mixed bag of songs and choruses (SOL 305). That disc made use of the Monteverdi Choir, and now we have the Heinrich Schütz Chorale—both rather far from their usual line of country; as the famous line from Molèire has it, "Que diable alluient ils faire dans cette galère?" Actually, there's not much in the comparison, although the Schützians sound more numerous than the Monteverdians, and Ryland Davies is a smoother tenor soloist...

For the rest, there are intimate Latin motets, fervent patriotic anthems, a setting of Lamartine's Hymne de l'enfant à son réveil (Liszt's version of this poem turned up last year on Qualiton LPX 11381), and a rather striking early Ballet des ombres from 1829, which anticipates distinctive features of later works, notably the Queen Mab Scherzo. The historical background of this music, which stems from various periods of Berlioz' career, is well outlined in Hugh Mac Donald's liner note, so I won't go into details here. With few exceptions, it's hard to be certain that Berlioz' every wish is carried out—but I am sure that the Hymne à la France was a much grander affair on the occasion of its first performance in 1844. The piano accompaniment used here is not a satisfactory solution. To come to think of it, a re-creation of that 1844 concert would certainly make for a sonic spectacular to end all sonic spectaculours. Just consider what Berlioz put on, with immense choral and orchestral forces, according to his own description of the program: "the Frischütz Overture with the andante given by two quartet horns; the prayer from Moses . . . in which the twenty-five [sic] harps . . . played the arpeggios in four-part chords instead of in single notes;" the Blessing of the Swords from Les Huguenots with the solo voices multiplied by twenty—and so on. It's enough to make Chubian feel like a piker.

Seriously, this new Argo will be welcome to those who have been carefully following the fuller and more detailed image of Berlioz as it has emerged on records over the last couple of years—not nothing essential, but most of it intriguing. Texts and translations are included.

CHAUSSON: Viviane—See Schmitt: La Tragédie de Salomé.


Connotations is, of course, the work that Copland was commissioned to write for the opening concert of Philharmonic Hall in September 1962, and this is the same recording that was previously available in the "Opening Night at Philharmonic Hall" album; it is, in other words, a recording of the work's world premiere. Copland, violinist 1962, came as something of a surprise to the gala audience assembled on that occasion; apparently the world celebrities and philharmonic figures—two social categories not widely noted for their assiduous attention to the course of contemporary music—expected something dulcet and folt-like, corresponding to their image of the composer of Billy the Kid, the Lincoln Portrait, and Appalachian Spring.

If that original audience was disappointed in its expectations, there is no reason why anyone who is aware of what Copland (and the rest of the musical world) has been up to in the years since World War II—or, for that matter, in such earlier pieces as the Piano Variations, Short Symphony, and Statements—should be similarly let down. Connotations is a work of considerable power, orchestral invention, and formal ingenuity. The composer speaks of it as close to "a free treatment of the baroque form of the chaconne," and the short-range articulations, achieved through generally
Our amazing new low-cost speaker is made with a revolutionary substitute for money: Brains.

Two facts stand out about the new Rectilinear XI bookshelf speaker:

Its price is $69.50.
And its sound is beautiful.

In fact, it sounds quite respectable even in comparison with our top speakers, which cost three and four times as much and have been called the best in the world. To be on the conservative side, let's say the Rectilinear XI sounds like an exceptionally fine $135 speaker.

A year or two ago, a speaker like this would have been just about impossible. Every manufacturer knew that inexpensive speakers were supposed to sound mediocre, so that's how they made them, give or take a few sales features.

Luckily, our young engineers are somewhat naive about these things. All they know is physics, mathematics, electronics and acoustics. As far as they're concerned, a correct crossover frequency costs no more than an incorrect one. The right distance between the drivers no more than the wrong one. Proper phasing no more than improper. And so on, down the line. They act as if they believed that at least seventy-five percent of speaker design is knowledge, not money.

So they specified a 10-inch woofer, a 3-inch tweeter, a choke, a capacitor and a volume control. They put these into a 23" by 12" by 10½" cabinet and fussed and fussed. Without any preconceived notions as to how good or bad such an austere design should sound. They stopped only when they could no longer improve the performance.

The result is a $69.50 speaker that not only covers the range from 45 to 17,000 Hz without peaks or harmonics but also has extremely low time delay distortion, which is Rectilinear's chief criterion of speaker quality.

What's more, the Rectilinear XI is a high-efficiency speaker. It can be driven to window-rattling levels with a puny 10 watts.

A triumph of brain over brawn, you might say.

(For more information, including detailed literature, see your audio dealer or write to Rectilinear Research Corp., 107 Bruckner Blvd., Bronx, N.Y. 10454. Canada: H. Roy Gray Co., Ltd., 14 Laidlaw Blvd., Markham, Ont. Overseas: Royal Sound Co., 409 N. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. 11520.)

Rectilinear XI
NEW!
Distinguished Solo Performances

ARTIST IN RESIDENCE SERIES

BAROQUE CHAMBER PLAYERS
Indiana University
MURRAY GRODNER, Double Bassist
WALLACE HORNIBROOK, Harpsichordist
JAMES PELLERITE, Flute
JERRY SIRUCEK, Oboe
STEREO #1704
(Available Fall, 1970)
VIVALDI: “La Folia” J.S. BACH: Sonate III
QUANTZ: Trio Sonata in C Minor
PURCELL: Sonata =I–G Minor
JAMES PELLERITE
#1231—Plays Flute
#1505—Baroque Recital
#1724—Forte with Band
#1244 ROBERT WILLOUGHBY, Flute
#1245 SARAH BAIRD FOUSE, Flute
#1409 WAYNE RAPIER, Oboe
#1510 JERRY SIRUCEK, Oboe
#1142 DAVID L. HITE, Clarinet
DONALD MCGINNIS
#1271—Forte Clar, Dros
#1705—Plays: Clarinet
#1294 LEONARD SHARROW, Bassoon
EUGENE ROUSSEAU
#1292—Plays: Saxophone
#1601—“Vrauoso Saxophone”
#1293 PHILIP FARKAS, French Horn
#1406 NICHOLAS PERRINI, French Horn
#1257 ROY SCHABERG, French Horn
#1353 FRD.“BART, Baritone
#1410 HENRY C. SMITH, Trombone
#1407 ALAN RAPH, Trombone
#1506 WILLIAM CRANER, Trombone
#1246 JACK HYATT, Trumpet
#1603 KEITH AMSTUTZ, Trumpet
#1259 RICK CONNER, Tuba
#1602 GORDON EPPEHOLD, Cello

And Many Other
FREE BROCHURE—LISTS ALL PROGRAMS
STEREO—$9.98

Carnegie
RECORDING COMPANY
4871 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43214

90

CIRCLE 17 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE

What does one say about a release such as this? In theory, it presents the sort of off-beat material record reviewers are always glad to see (and for which they are constantly making highly emotional pleas). Yet in reality, none of the works on this recording offers much to get excited about, in spite of superior performances by Philippe Entremont and excellent, if somewhat muffled, recorded sound. Certainly, any pianist who undertakes the Jolivet Concerto is assigning himself a self-sacrificing role, for the work, while featuring an extremely difficult piano part, just does not sound like a piano concerto. Instead, the piano tends to get lost in an extremely busy score that owes its aesthetic to Stravinsky and its technique to a rather unpalatable combination of Ravel and Bartók (parts of the second movement seem to be directly inspired by the middle movement of the Bartók First Piano Concerto). Furthermore, the “primitivism” that represents the strength of such works as the earlier Cinque danses rituelles and the later Percussion Concerto is emasculated in the Piano Concerto by a bland harmonic language whose exotic element seems to come straight out of Hollywood. While there are many attractive sections which alone make the Concerto worth hearing, they do not add up to a convincing whole.

Although less eclectic and having fewer pretensions than the Jolivet Piano Concerto, the Milhaud Concerto No. 1 does not really get off the ground until the highly original and energetic last movement. However, even the first two movements are marked by an attractive lyricism typical of Milhaud, and the work is certainly worth listening to. Largely, this recording is somewhat marred by patches of shoddy playing from the orchestra, which fares much better in the more difficult Jolivet work. The “quartet” (actually piano quartet) version of La Creation du monde was prepared by Milhaud at the request of his publisher. While this arrangement (which receives its first recording here) is surprisingly pleasant, it may sound strangely incongruous to ears accustomed to the work in its inventive original instrumentation.

The liner notes are almost totally worthless and tell us very little about the two relatively unfamiliar piano concertos. And the surfaces on my review disc were far from quiet. R.S.B.

LIGETI: Aventures—Nouvelles Aventures; Atmosphères; Volumina. Gertie Charles, soprano; Marie-Thérése Cahn, alto; William Pearson, baritone; Inter-
First we introduced the LR-1500T which was an unqualified success. Now we present its successor... unmistakably, the LR-1500TA has the heritage of its predecessor, enriched by engineering improvements which establishes a new criteria of excellence in design, performance and operating convenience.

**FEATURES**

New Electronic "ACRI-TUNE" Circuit automatically actuates a front panel indicator light when the receiver is precisely tuned to the very center of an FM station. It offers a degree of tuning accuracy not possible with other tuning meters, and assures best possible FM mono or stereo reception.

New Silicon FET Front-End, plus the use of IC's in the IF, results in dramatic improvements in FM reception. FET front end now has three FET's where formerly only two were used.

New FET Tone Controls offer greater flexibility and smoothness to custom tailor your sound.

Fuseless COMPUTOR-MATIC™ Overload Protection Circuit (Pat. Pend.) automatically guards against damage to drivers and output transistors. Other features include automatic FM mono-stereo switching, muting control, massive power supply, center channel output and AM/FM reception in the LR-1500TA. Add to this a full complement of controls, plus every needed input and output for the ultimate in flexibility and operating convenience, and you have a receiver that's as modern as tomorrow's design. Check the advanced features and specifications... then see your nearest Lafayette dealer for a sound demonstration.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

TUNER SECTION (FM): Sensitivity (THF) — 1.5 μV; Stereo Separation — 40 dB @ 400 Hz; Capture Ratio — 1.25 dB; Signal-to-Noise — 75 dB [100% mod]; Cross Modulation Rejection — 90 db; Selectivity — 50 db.

AMPLIFIER SECTION: Total Power =1 db — 240Watts @ 4 ohms; Mar-
Switzerland—

Another Musical Tour Through

The Cantons

by Peter G. Davis

SOME UNKNOW individual—Victor Hugo, I believe—once described Switzerland as a mountaneous country populated by flat people. Most historians, musicologists in particular, would seem to agree with him—a charming, picturesque region of course; but hardly a potent contributor to Europe's artistic development. While this may well be true, there has certainly been no lack of creative work in the cantons, and the Association for the Promotion of Swiss Music has set about to put the musical picture in perspective.

Just four years ago, a massive thirty-five-disc anthology devoted to music by native Swiss composers—from medieval days to the present—was made available to American collectors [reviewed in HF, September 1966], and ten additional records have recently been added to the series. Some of these will eventually reach a grand total of fifty.

Whereas the initial installment gave a comprehensive overall historical view of the Swiss musical scene, the present ten discs concentrate almost exclusively on music of the past one hundred years.

The one exception (CTS 32) need not detain us long—three trio sonatas, a short sinfonia, an Ave Maria for female chorus, and an opera overture by six rococo-era journeyman composers: the music here is well constructed and thoroughly professional but hardly of compelling interest.

The nearest thing to a Swiss masterpiece, however, turns up on CTS 42: Frank Martin's glowing Petite Symphonie Concertante, a work heard with some frequency in the concert hall but currently without a listing in Schwann. This performance, led by the dedicatee, Paul Sacher, is a beauty and makes fine use of the unusual and effective scoring for two string orchestras, harp, piano, and harpsichord. Willy Burkhardt's Violin Concerto does not reach Martin's level of sophistication, but this warmly lyrical essay falls gratefully on the ear and makes an attractive coupling.

The music on CTS 47 and CTS 49 will likely be of more limited appeal. Two short chamber concertos, one for flute, piano, and strings by Jean Apothéloz (1900-1965) and the other for cello and strings by Armin Schibli (1920—), and a collection of brief compositions for brass, harp, and percussion by Willy Burkhardt (CTS 42) and a string quintet by Armin Schibli (CTS 47) are decently written, conservative works of rather parochial interest. The orchestral pieces by Jean Balissat (1936—), Hans Haug (1900-1967), and Rafael d'Alessandro (1911-1959) on CTS 49 also leave a somewhat secondhand impression, although the virtuoso instrumental writing in D'Alessandro's earnest Tenuto vario producato some arresting moments.

Romantic revivalists will find a pleasant discovery on CTS 35: Hermann Goetz's Piano Concerto in B flat, Op. 10, Chaconne, which was born in Germany but spent the greater part of his short life in Switzerland where he wrote his most famous work, an operatic version of Shakespeare's The Taming of the Shrew. Perhaps the Concerto's complete avoidance of showy virtuosity partially accounts for its neglect. Nonetheless, the work is an elegantly crafted piece of restrained romanticism, full of lovely tunes and an appealingly tender, expressive innocence. The performance by pianist Paul Baumgartner and the Bern Radio Orchestra under Erich Schmid is skilled and affectionate.

A quaintly scored Scherzo for string orchestra, Sommeracht by Othmar Schoeck (1886-1957), adds an extra fillip to this fine disc.

A large-scale oratorio by Hermann Suter (1870-1926) fills CTS 36 and CTS 37. Le Laudi di San Francesco d'Assisi, Opus 19, 1894-1897, is the lauded work well received in the concert hall but curiously neglected since. It is a highly personal work that finds its own musical setting for solos, choruses, and orchestra of St. Francis's Hymn of the Creatures, but I find its eager open-hearted gestures, expressive melodic lines, and generous Mahlerian orchestration highly enjoyable. The text lacks in turn all of God's creations, both elemental and animate, and Suter has treated the nine contrasting sections with descriptive ingenuity, dramatic power, and a sure control of big classical forms. No. 5 is a tightly written passacaglia movement with twenty-two variations. Evidently recorded in the Basel Cathedral, the echoy acoustic occasionally obscures details, and the fine soloists (Edith Mathis, Norma Procter, Eric Tappy, and Fernando Corena) do not always blend into a smooth quartet, but the essence of the work comes through. Anyone with a taste for late romantic choral music in the Mahler vein will find the work well worth investigating.

Emile Jaques-Dalcroze (1865-1950) is best remembered as a pedagogue: the Dalcroze Method based on "rhythmic gymnastics" (or eurhythmics) at one time enjoyed wide international attention. His Le Jeu du Feuilla (CTS 38), written in 1900 for children's chorus and orchestra, is a lengthy forty-five-minute пуск to springtime and the month of May. Children may still enjoy singing its cloying, goody-goody, simple-minded strains, but I doubt it.

Songs to German texts by four composers comprise CTS 39—Walter Courvoisier (1875-1931), Karl Heinrich David (1884-1951), Huldreich Georg Früh (1903-1945), and Walter Schultz (1894-). Courvoisier and David have little to offer beyond a rather pale reflection of the late Romantic lyric as practiced to far better advantage by Wolf, Strauss, and Pfitzner. Früh's exotically fragrant Mauri-Lieder, on the other hand, are shot through with original harmonic and melodic touches reminiscent at times of Hindemith—such as the exquisitely Spenser sings them beautifully. Schultz's (his son of the late violinist Stefi Geyer) manage to sustain interest primarily through clever manipulation of his polytonal accompaniments, although the vocal lines of the five songs recorded here wander about rather aimlessly.

The Swiss avant-garde holds forth on CTS 50; these four young composers (all but one are Boulez students) are in their thirties and each exhibits individual talent. Two works by Hans Ulrich Lehmann exploit and extend the potential of solo instruments: Mosarak for clarinet and Spieele for oboe and harp, the latter in an extraordinary performance by Heinz Holliger and his wife Ursula. Holliger's own Gliihende Rinte inherits a moonstruck Pierrot Lunaire world: but the expressive vocal lines for alto and the delicately woven instrumental score (flute, viola, bass clarinet, cymbalum, harp, celeste, and percussion) create a poetic sonority all their own. Jacques Guyonnet's Polyphonie III for alto flute, viola, and two pianos and Jürg Wytenbach's Division for piano and nine solo strings, both essentially built from intense and concentrated lyrical fragments, also bear repeated and careful listening.

Unlike the initial thirty-disc mono-only release, these ten records are available in excellently engineered stereo sound: as before, the pressings are immaculately processed. The presentation shows a distinct improvement; sturdy double-fold albums, detailed notes (in German, French, and English), and texts are supplied. However not always with translations. The discs are priced at $3.50 each, but adventurous collectors may order the lot at a bargain $24 (available by mail from Music Masters, 25 West 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10036).
Another major breakthrough

Oh No! Not Again! Yes it seems that every year someone “re-invents” one of the discarded speaker designs of the past. Or they purport to modify the laws of physics by miniaturizing a 32-foot wavelength. They may even write a “technical” article on their revolutionary discovery and succeed in getting it published.

We customarily make an optimistic estimate that these speakers will survive five years. Some make it. Some even get re-invented all over again after a subsequent five years. In the meantime they sell. Because they sound different. Different from all other speakers. Different from the live performance.

We’d sort of miss them if they failed to show up. After all, what would spring be without a new major break-through? And would it really be fall without the letter edged in black? Pity!

So—aren’t you glad you own KLIPSCHORNS?

Paul W. Klipsch
Klipsch and Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 280
Hope, Arkansas 71801

P. S. We have a list of over 20 major breakthroughs that have appeared, died and were interred. Your Klipsch dealer will be glad to show it to you. We know some more good prospects for this list. You can’t see those names—until next year.

KLIPSCH & ASSOCIATES
Box 280 H-9
Hope, Arkansas 71801

Please send me complete information on Klipsch speakers and Klipsch Wide Stage Stereo. Also include the name of my nearest Klipsch Authorized Audio Expert.

Name__________________________
Address________________________
City________________State________Zip________
Occupation_____________________Age_____

CIRCLE 32 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
Pinky and Danny play nice together.

22-year-old Pinchas Zukerman and 27-year-old Daniel Barenboim are friends who like to play together very much. So we teamed them up and recorded a couple of just-right Mozart violin concertos. Listen to this brilliant collaboration... they never once got into a fight.

On Columbia Records

SPEAKER SYSTEMS

Systems that feature handsome walnut finished enclosures, surrounding perfectly coordinated high compliance speakers, that surround you with the full dynamic spectrum of sound. A very special feature is their price.

MODEL CMS 83 $40 comparable to $69 value.

MODEL CMS 124 $90, comparable to $160 value.

Money back guarantee if not satisfied.

Clark Music Industries, Inc., Send for your free catalog today.

CIRCLE 15 ON READER-SERVICE CARD.
"...quite probably the best buy in high fidelity today."
— the Dynaco A-25 speaker ($79.95 assembled only)
from THE STEREOPHILE, Box 49, Elwyn, Pa. 19063

"...(sonically) we cannot see how any preamp, present or future, could surpass the PAT-4."
($89.95 kit, $129.95 assembled)

"...makes most loudspeakers sound better."
The Dynaco Stereo 120 power amplifier
($159.95 kit, $199.95 assembled)

These opinions from The Stereophile are even more meaningful since it is the most respected journal in the audio field, whose sole source of revenue is from its subscriptions.

Over the years Dynaco has proved faithful to its philosophy of providing outstanding performance at a most moderate cost. Proper initial design eliminates the need for model changes. The savings achieved are passed on to you. What is "state-of-the-art" when you acquire it will still meet contemporary performance standards years later.

Send for literature or pick some up at your dealer where you can see and hear Dynaco equipment.
MAHLER: Symphony No. 2, in C minor ("Resurrection"). Evelyn Manzuc, soprano; Birgit Finnila, mezzo; Singing City Choirs; Philadelphia Orchestra, Eugene Ormandy, cond. For a feature review of this recording, see page 80.

MILHAUD: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, No. 1; La Création du monde (quartet version)—See Jolivet: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra ("Eutoriales").

MOZART: Ascanio in Alba. Ilva Ligabue, Emilia Cundari, and Eugenia Ratti, sopranos; Anna Maria Rotta, mezzo; Petre Munteanu, tenor; Polyphonic Chorus of Turin; Angelicum Orchestra of Milan, Carlo Felice Cillario, cond. RCA Victor VICS 6126, $8.94 (three discs).

The fifteen-year-old Mozart was commissioned to write this work for a royal wedding in Milan, and the boy put it together in one month. Ascanio in Alba is not exactly an opera, rather a festa or serenade written to suit not only a particular occasion but to reflect the idealized but recognizable subjects of the celebration. Such works are seldom dramatic: they are decorative entertainment like lutter-day masques, the recitatives and arias of the normal opera seria being supplemented with choruses and dance scenes. The usual festa was a one-acter, but Ascanio offers a full evening's entertainment—and it must have been a long evening, for although this recording fills three discs, it does not contain the lost ballet music nor the entirety of the existing numbers. Still, the work as performed here is exceptional in its composer's youth, and is a welcome addition to the almost complete operatic oeuvre of Mozart available on records.

Needless to say, we cannot expect a masterpiece here, but there is the endless fascination of seeing a composer of such tender age operating like a seasoned professional. Though there is plenty of glittering vocal writing with some rather arresting moments in this score, aside from a few numbers there is little warmth. But then what could even a composer of Mozart's maturity—a quality he possessed from childhood—do with such a text? The libretto was cobbled together in the pseudo classical tradition, with the usual mythological/alegorical/Arcadian mélangé that was characteristic of these serenades. The one unusual feature of the plot is that Venus appears—as a grandmother! However, in this instance the goddess clearly stands for the Empress Maria Theresa, who was a grandmother. Mozart's recitatives, notably the accompanied ones, are very good, the choruses beautifully set, the arias obviously custom-made to show off the capabilities of individual singers, pleasant if not weighty. On occasion Mozart displays real late baroque pathos, which he must simply have picked up from his Italian colleagues whose music he studied assiduously. After all, how could a boy of fifteen draw on his own emotional resources when called upon to set words such as these: "Within my breast I feel the flame of some other love; innocent love does not reign here alone." It was his unerring sense of style that told him what cliché and tone to use in any given situation.

With one exception the cast is first-class. Ilva Ligabue, who is billed a soprano but sounds like a high mezzo, has a good sense of pitch, and her phrasing is musically. Anna Maria Rotta, a fine-toned mezzo who takes the castrato's role, excels particularly in the recitatives, while Eugenia Ratti's fresh soprano falls easily on the ear. Emilia Cundari negotiates the coloraturas securely and with a ringing voice. But the tenor, Munteanu, is very poor, and his colorless and wobbly voice is painfully intensified by the extremely close microphone. The chorus is excellent and well recorded, as are the female soloists; the orchestra is adequate but a little grey in color, neglected by the engineers in favor of the singers. At times, especially in the tuttis, the winds just squeal in the distance. While Cillario is not the conductor to set a score afire, everything is acceptable; and since the singing is very good, Mozart fans will be pleased.

P.H.L.
It begins even before you've heard a note from the new Sony TA-1144 Stereo Amplifier and ST-5100 FM Stereo/FM-AM Tuner. Pleasure.

The switches flick firmly. The pushbuttons push back just enough before locking in smartly. Continuous controls (like tuning, volume balance), feel almost viscous-damped. Your fingers are guided to function swiftly, effortlessly. You've experienced a feeling of quality that is a hint to the performance you'll enjoy once you turn on these Sony components.

Take the ST-5100. The combination of two tuning meters, a 2.6uV IHF sensitivity, and 1.5dB capture ratio zero in on your first station. FM stereo you can feel.

Now the TA-1144 Stereo Amplifier. More stereo you can feel. Rich (the TA-1144 puts out 56 watts IHF per channel into 8 ohms, both channels operating). Clear (less than 0.33% IM, 0.05% harmonic, at 1 watt). And just the way you like it (thanks to those subtly-detented bass and treble sliders on each channel).

So now you're wondering, of course, about the prices. Just $219.50* each; $439* the pair. You'll hardly feel that at all.

Sony Corporation of America, 47-47 Van Dam St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.

*Suggested list.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Key No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>33, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12, 13</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>64, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>86, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>15-17</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>38, 39, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>76, 94</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>23, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This disc includes all of the music Mozart wrote specifically for the Masonic service except for the two instrumental Adagios, K. 410 and K. 411, both of which were composed as processions. Also missing are several works not originally written for the service but traditionally used for it, such as the motet, Ave verum corpus, K. 618 and the Graduale, K. 273. All of these are included on Turnabout’s two-record issue of the complete Masonic music with the Vienna Volksoper Orchestra under Peter Mauch. London’s better sound and the superior orchestra, however, do give the new release a slight edge over the old one. Actually the performances are quite similar. One notices this particularly in the case of the two tenors (who do most of the singing—the baritone appears only in one duet); Werner Krenn (on London) and Kurt Equiluz (on Turnabout) resemble each other in vocal quality and in their approach to the music. The London version includes texts and translations, unfortunately missing on the Turnabout.

R.P.M.


SCHMITT: La Tragédie de Salomé. CHAUSSON: Viviane. DUPARC: Lénore. New Philharmonia Orchestra, Antonio de Almeida, cond. RCA Red Seal LSC 3151. $5.98.

Schmitt’s Salomé belongs in the demimonde of music that is not quite international repertory but is not entirely unknown. Composed as a peace poem in 1907, it was recast as a concert score in 1911 and dedicated to the young Stravinsky whose Firebird and Petrushka were the rage of Parisian music circles. Diaghilev produced the revised version (heard here) in 1913 with Pierre Monteux conducting and Karasviva (the original Firebird) as the princess of Judea.

As the earlier Paray/Detroit Symphony recording reminded us, this is music of extraordinary sensuousness and color, really heady, exotic stuff in which a skilled conductor can achieve sensational results. It may be both pretentious and corrupt in tone, but therein lies a good deal of its appeal! Both technically and interpretively De Almeida offers advances over the Paray disc: the sound is newer, warmer, more resonant and attractive, the melodic contours more flowing and voluptuous, and in one especially atmospheric passage the RCA record adds voices while the Paray remains within a purely instrumental framework. Why a work of such obvious appeal is...
not heard more frequently in concert is one of those little mysteries of the music business, but take advantage of this opportunity to learn this music with this fine recording.

The Chausson and Duparc scores are both genuine rarities and period pieces and among the finest illustrations of the effect of Wagner's Tristan (first presented in 1865) on French composers during the following twenty years. Viviane was completed in 1882. It is filled with the disarming, gorgeous qualities so typical of the Chausson. Lenore (no kin of Beethoven's heroine) is a musical relative of Franck's accursed huntsman, and this score ends with a wild ride. Duparc's music dates from 1869. It is marvelous to have it in such a full-blooded performance.

Would De Almeida now turn his attention to another favorite of the same genre, Rabaud's La Procession nocturne?

R.C.M.


STRAUSS, R.: Ariadne auf Naxos, Hildegard Hillebrecht (s), Ariadne and the Prima Donna; Reri Grist (s), Zerbinetta; Arleen Auger (s), Naiade; Sigrid Schmidt (s), Echo; Tatiana Troyanos (ms), The Composer; Unni Rudtvedt (ms). Dryade; Jess Thomas (t), Bacchus and The Tenor; Friedrich Lenz (t), Dancing Master and Scaramuccio; John van Kesteren (t), Brighella; Gerhard Unger (t). An Officer; Dietrich Fischer-Dieskau (b), The Music Master; Barry McDaniel (b), Harlekin; Heinz Friedrich (b), A Wigmaker; Richard Kogel (bs), Truffaldino; Marius Rintzler (bs), A Lackey; Franz Stoss (speaker). The Major Domo; Orchestra of the Bavarian Radio, Karl Böhm, cond. Deutsche Grammophon 2709 033, $17.94 (three discs).

It was understandable that Karl Böhm would want to register his latest thoughts on Ariadne, an opera that has long been one of his favorites. DG's historic recording of a live Vienna performance (on the occasion of Strauss's eigtieth birthday in 1944) was a valuable document in its way, but the faded sonics on that deleted album hardly gave a faithful replica of the conductor's conception of this ingeniously scored opera. As a Böhm vehicle, then, this latest and most superlatively engineered complete recording has its attractive features. There is some exquisitely beautiful playing by the Bavarian Radio Orchestra first-desk men in the opera proper, and the delicate interplay of thematic details always combines with carefully balanced proportion. I also liked the conductor's over-all view, which builds to a really crushing climax at Bacchus' entrance and continues with a gorgeous blend of sonorities throughout the final duet.

Occasionally Böhm's con amore approach gets the better of him and there...
There is some needless lingering in the early scenes—the first trio for the nymphs is so loving and leisurely that the line falls to pieces and the three ladies are left gasping. The Prologue too could be more crisply handled and lacks the hair-trigger dramatic timing that made the recently deleted Leinsdorf version so memorable (this recording, by the way, will soon be reissued on London or Richmond). On the whole, though, this is a masterfully executed account and I often found myself mentally blocking out the rather unimpressive singing in order to concentrate fully on the orchestra.

The major blot on the performance is Ariadne herself. The basic quality of Hildegard Hillebrecht's large, slightly woolly voice is not as fine as one might expect, unimpressive and inferior to the scored competition, but her production is uneven to say the least: the middle register is thick and vaguely pitched while the top, although powerful and reasonably accurate, takes on the more unpleasant characteristics of a wailing siren. Nor does she compensate with any special musical or dramatic insights. Virtually every scene is sung at a bland, unvarying mezzoforte and very little is made of the text. There is none of Schwarzkopf's sophistication, Janowitz's cool beauty, or Rysanek's dramatic punch in this boring, lumpish performance.

On stage, Reri Grist's Zerbinetta is quite delightful, but here her interpretation seems surprisingly stiff, unalluring, and insensitive. The voice does have an attractive silvery sheen, but it all sounds too thin and brittle for my taste. Save for one misfire on a high E and some smudged grappetti (on "Pagliazzo" and "Cavicchio"), she negotiates the treacherous "Grossmächtige Prinzessin" commendably enough, but there is precious little sparkle or wit both here and in the delicious little vamp scene with the Composer in the Prologue.

Tatiana Troyanos turns in a fine job as the Composer, although I find the current practice of casting a mezzo in this obvious soprano role unfortunate—even in the best of hands the young man's ecstatic apostrophe to music tends to sound overweighted and sluggish when sung with a mezzo's darker timbre. Still Troyanos' luscious vocalism and vivid characterization are difficult to resist.

Jess Thomas, sounding a trifle tired and strained, makes only a passable Bacchus, but the smaller roles could not have been more generously cast: Fischer-Dieskau seems almost typed for the harassed Music Master (surely he would be the perfect Becknesser), and the four masks toss off their two comedy scenes with polish and a humorous light touch. Despite the strong orchestral performance then, this recording is badly flawed by the variable vocal work of its principles; on this score either of the two Angel versions is much to be preferred.

P.G.D.


VAUGHAN WILLIAMS: Serenade to Music; Symphony No. 5, in D; Soloists; London Philharmonic Orchestra, Adriani Boult, cond. Angel S 36698, $5.98.

An Oxford Elegy is a major work new to the Vaughan Williams discography, at least in this country. It is a setting for speaking voice, chorus, and orchestra of a poem which the composer put together from two poems by Matthew Arnold. The text deals with nostalgic emotion and idealism in an English pastoral setting, and its effect is rather like what happens when you stare at a Constable landscape for a little longer than you need to for all the mastery of their various media displayed by composer, instrumentalists, singers, speaker, and conductor, the total effect is a bit much.

To compare An Oxford Elegy with Flos Campi is an entertaining exercise in the effect of words on music. An Oxford Elegy derives from an English poet, is the work of the greatest English composer of modern times, and its text is full of English pastoral imagery; more British than this it is impossible to get. Flos Campi, on the other hand, is built by the titles of its six short movements to the Song of Songs and, inevitably, one reacts to it in terms of sensuous Biblical atmosphere, even though its choral part is entirely wordless and the style of the music is not too tremendously different from that of the other work. It is a little different, though; among other things, it is full of rhapsodic, keyless, rhythmless arabesques of sound, primarily for the solo viola. It is also, unlike An Oxford Elegy, beautifully shaped; its six short movements provide contrast and variety within the framework of the composer's expressive intention; it is, in short, one of his best works, and it is superbly performed in this excellent recording.

The Five Variants of "Dives and Lazarus" is a little piece, a set of variations on an English folk tune composed for a concert of English music which Boult conducted at the New York World's Fair in 1939. It is for strings and harps. In it the British ambassador presents his credentials and is well received.

The heart of Vaughan Williams' music is to be found in his large-scale symphonic works. The Fifth Symphony epitomizes the nostalgic, ruminative, autumnal aspect of this composer's genius and it is superbly played here. The recording is superior to the one given Sir John Barbirolli in the only other disc of the work now available, although Sir John's perker pace in the scherzo seems to me preferable to Boult's Allegro molto moderato (it's marked Presto in the score).

The Serenade to Music is second only to the Fantasia on a Theme by Thomas Tallis as the most popular of Vaughan Williams' shorter works. It was written in 1938 to commemorate the fifteenth anniversary of the Paddington通俗 conductor Sir Henry Wood. The first performance was conducted by Wood.
HOW TO LISTEN TO SUPERIOR MUSIC...

...listen on a TDK Kassette

Finally — and fortunately for all music lovers — there is now a tape cassette available that will make your cassette music sound virtually as good as your finest records. Pop, jazz, rock or classical — a TDK SD™ cassette will make your recorder sound instantly better.

The TDK SD cassette gives you clear, crisp, life-like fidelity with an incredible frequency response of 30 to 20,000 Hz, a SN ratio of better than 55dB, an extremely wide dynamic range and practically no hiss.

TDKassettes work smoothly and efficiently, no jamming, tearing or other little tragedies. Just ask for TDK — “the cassette that is in a class by itself”.

TDK SD tape is available in 30, 60 and 90 minute cassettes. At fine audio, music, department and camera stores everywhere.

TDK ELECTRONICS CORP.

World’s leader in tape technology since 1932.

NEW YORK • LOS ANGELES • CHICAGO

CIRCLE 55 ON READER-SERVICE CARD
who led his Queen's Hall Orchestra and sixteen vocal soloists who had worked with him in concert and oratorio for many years; to this day, each vocal line in the published score contains directions for these specific singers. The entire piece is not only a tribute to music but to the fellowship of musicians in London during one of the city's richest eras. The quiet ecstasy of Shakespeare's lines from the last act of The Merchant of Venice is marvelously translated into music and the piano recording catches the spirit magnificently. A.F.

VERDI: La Forza del destino. Martina Arroyo (s), Leonora; Bianca Maria Cassoni (ms), Preziosilla; Mila Cova (ms), Curra; Carlo Bergonzi (t), Alvaro; Florindo Andreoli (t), Trabucco; Piero Cappuccilli (b), Carlo; Geraint Evans (b), Melitone; Ruggero Raimondi (bs), Guardiano; Antonio Zerbini (bs), Marquis of Galatracia; Virgilio Carbonari (bs), Mayor; Derek Hammond-Stroud (bs), Surgeon; Ambrosian Opera Chorus; Royal Philharmonic Orchestra. Lamberto Gardelli, cond. Angel SDL 3765, $23.92 (four discs).

There seems to be a force of destiny that decrees we shall have new recordings of La Forza del destino at intervals of five years. In 1965 there appeared the RCA Victor II version (Price, Tucker, Merrill, Schippers conducting). Five years before that we were given RCA Victor I (Milanov, Di Stefano, Warren, Pevitali conducting). Two editions came along in 1955—did the finger of fate slip that year?—London's with Tebaldi, Del Monaco, Bastianini, and Molinari-Pradelli on the podium; and Decca's in Munich potpourri with Tebaldi, Del Monaco, Marianella, and Cappuccilli (b), Marquis of Galatracia; Virgilio Carbonari (bs), Major; Sherrill Milnes and Frank Strasheim (bs), Chorus; Royal Philharmonic Orchestra. Lamberto Gardelli, cond. Angel SDL 3765, $23.92 (four discs).

It seems only moments ago that someone told me, with perhaps more than a hint of wishful thinking, that the Vivaldi boom was over. A whisper of that kind get abroad and you're sure to be brought up short by the next issue of the Schwann catalogue. Well, there will be few complaints from this quarter: two of these three albums are exceptionally good and the third—the Munich potpourri—is no disgrace either, if you like your Vivaldi laid out clean, sharp, and stodgy cold.

The news-maker here is Walter Trampler's two-disc set of the eight concertos for viola d'amore—not because most of them haven't been recorded before (a couple by this same artist), but because this is our first chance to survey them whole and to enjoy in the process so large a sampling of Trampler's skill. His gifts come out in various ways. One of the most striking is his handling of ornamentation, which becomes quite elaborate at times and which he declares in an accompanying jacket note to be spontaneous. (I can't make out what the other annotator quoted on the jacket means when he cites Vivaldi's "flashy use of ornamentation" as a particular indication of the composer's fascination with the stage and vocal music; instrumental ornamentation did of course derive from the bel canto style, but it was a universal convention and was left largely up to the performer—flashy or not, depending on the individual's taste and aptitude.) Another of Trampler's special appeals lies in his playing of those beautiful slow legato melodies that are so often Vivaldi's best moments: Trampler never overdoes them or becomes self-consciously emotive; they simply sing out, and they are superb. One of the finest examples is the Largo of the D minor Concerto (P. 266), almost a folksong, with the lute accompaniment lending a perfect serenity.

Other things to stay tuned for: the dark low register of the viola d'amore as it is explored in the slow movement of another D minor Concerto (P. 288); the figuration for pure sonority in the last movement of the D major (P. 166); the co-operative relationship among d'amore, woodwinds, and horns in the F major (P. 286). I don't mean to imply, in this rush of enthusiasm, that there aren't passages of pure noodling here as in almost any Vivaldi collection. Not every measure is pure gold. Nor do we savor to the full that peculiarly inhibited, slightly complaining, otherworldly voice of the viola d'amore, which—I am convinced—virtually defies recording. But RCA does as much as can be done in wooing this shy creature. Even taking into account an occasional woodiness in the accompaniment, this album adds up to one of the most interesting releases to appear in many Vivaldian moons.

The flute concertos are much more common fare than those above, but the playing of Michel Debost, a thirty-six-year-old Parisian, is in every way un-common: a marvel of fluidity, of deft feats in tonguing and breath control, of seamless tone from top to bottom. I find his performances comparable to Ranoul (in the set of complete flute concertos on Columbia), though his orchestra is not. The Toulouse Chamber Orchestra lacks a bit in response and gutturalization and tends to smooth the tutti contours into a fairly gentle landscape. Sometimes this simply lends an uncus-tomed sweetness to Vivaldi, but sometimes it misses the boat; when the score presents you with a bare descending scale figure, as at the opening of Concerto No. 6, you have to do something with it. Ranoul's orchestra did; Debost's doesn't manage to. Still, this is a minor complaint applied to a major display of flute-playing.

A Little Vivaldi Festival by Shirley Fleming

French Vivaldi vs. German Vivaldi can be sized up in no uncertain terms by comparing the Flute Concerto No. 1 (The Tempest) of Debois with that of the solo flute on the DGG disc. A Munich-made tempest is a precision-drilled affair, every wave snapping smartly to attention, every raindrop pinging as sharp as a BB pellet in a frying pan. The DGG flute doesn't match Debost, but I do like the bassoon assigned to the continuo part, where it sets up a real counter force to the flute line. The remaining concertos on the disc are all quite interesting. The one written for the Dresden orchestra gives each player solo prominence in turn, and the horns used in the two concertos calling for them are of the original valveless type to judge from occasional moments of authentic stress. Everything is consistently spit-and-polish, but I think over a period of time this kind of playing begins to pall. Close, rather edgy recorded sound emphasizes the rigorous quality of the Munich performances.

VIVALDI: Concertos for Viola d'Amore and Strings: in A, P. 233; in D minor, P. 266; in D minor, P. 287; in A minor, P. 37; in F, P. 286; in D minor, P. 288; in D minor, P. 166, Walter Trampler, viola d'amore; Camarata Bariloche, Alberto Lysy, cond. RCA Red Seal LSC 7065, $11.96 (two discs).


VIVALDI: Concerto for Wind Instruments and Strings: in G minor, P. 383 (Per l'Orchestra di Dresda); in F, P. 261 (La Tempesta di Mare); in F, P. 321; in C, P. 74; in F, P. 320. Munich Chamber Orchestra, Hans Stadlmair, cond. Archive 2533 044, $5.98.

High Fidelity Magazine

104

www.americanradiohistory.com
JVC introduces the New Super Naturals

Fabulous new features plus Advanced SEA* add up to the ultimate listening experience — Super Natural Sound! Yours to enjoy in four exciting new models from JVC. Check them out at your dealer today. Or write us direct for color brochures and the name of your nearest dealer.

JVC Model 5010. Moderately priced AM/FM multiplex stereo. Has Advanced SEA with knobs that click up or down in 2db steps within a range of ±12db, just like the more expensive models. 40 watts total dynamic power. Five IF stages. New FET reaches out for distant FM stations. 1% IM distortion. Accommodates 2 speaker systems simultaneously. Wood cabinet.

JVC Model 5020. Superb AM/FM stereo with Advanced SEA. Automatic FM. 75 watts dynamic power. FM linear scale dial. FET ultra-reliable circuitry. Separate pre-and main amplifier sections. 1% IM distortion at rated power. 30-30,000 Hz bandwidth for crisp, clean sound. Wooden cabinet at no extra cost.

JVC Model 5030. Sophisticated beauty. AM/FM multiplex stereo with automatic FM and Advanced SEA. Brilliant 140 watts output. FM linear scale dial pinpoints stations on crowded FM band. IC modules plus new ultra-sensitive FET frontend. 15 to 30,000 Hz bandwidth. Infinitesimal 0.8% distortion. Built in pre-and main amplifiers. Wood cabinet.

JVC Model 5040. 200 watts concert hall quality AM/FM stereo. Advanced SEA. 0.8% distortion at full output. Handles 3 stereo speaker systems. Automatic FM. IC modules for near perfect reliability. Separate pre-and main amps. Computer designed FET. 10 to 30,000 Hz bandwidth. Hand rubbed wood cabinet.

*Circuits Review acclaim: JVC's exclusive Sound Effect Amplifier (SEA) as "the most effective tone control system ever devised." Advanced SEA divides up the sound spectrum into 5 channels, gives you control of each for out of this world sound.
Forza, well up to the competition; and that is no minor achievement, for the record catalogue has been remarkably lucky with this difficult Verdi opera. There is not a dud in the bunch. Each has some peculiarity or flavor of its own, and none may be briskly dismissed. Consider, for a start, the heroines: Caniglia, Tebaldi, Callas, Milanov, Price, Arroyo. It is, close enough, a roster of the leading ladies of the generation. Moreover, each of them has given us a Leonora of memorable quality. Tebaldi has rarely sounded better on records than she does in this role. Callas is searingly convincing, and makes you ignore technical blemishes. Milanov's long-sinuses, particularly in the Convent Scene, bring to mind the almost hallowed achievement of those highlights recorded back in 1928, when Rosa Ponselle was surrounded by Martellis, De Luca, and Pinza. Leontyne Price gives us a wealth of accurate, sonorous, and sculptured singing.

To join this constellation there now comes a new star, the heroine of the present release. Martina Arroyo was seasoned in the tough, competitive music world of New York City, but she reached escape velocity a few years ago and is now one of the most sought-after international stars. Her graduation to a major operatic role on records is both natural and logical. As Leonora she is all devotion and penitence—a moving and sincere characterization, complimented by her warm and ample tones which open out and soar in splendid style. The vocal texture is unfailingly rich, velvety; and if there is occasionally a question about whether some of her uppermost notes are hit plumb center, there is never a doubt about her ability to make cadences take off, sail, and spin. The Convent Scene provides her with a succession of splendid opportunities and she uses them consummately, weaving the high line in "La Vergine degl'Angeli" as though she were herself an accredited angel. In "Povero, povero" she is gentler, less forceful than some other interpreters; but there is no loss of tension, and a positive gain in identification. The aria can easily turn squarely unless firmly controlled, and Miss Arroyo keeps a sure hand on the wheel.

Carlo Bergonzi is cast as the hero, Alvaro, and he is without question the best tenor of all the complete sets. He makes such elegant and even phrases, yet never loses intensity or ardor. He is more subtle than Tucker, more consistently in control than Di Stefano, does not force like Del Monaco; his voice blends serenely with Arroyo's in the opening and closing scenes (which are the only times the lovers ever get together); and he makes a bold and effective contrast with the dark sonorities of his baritone partner in their two crucial duets.

Piero Cappuccilli has plenty of venom in his characterization, yet keeps things down and damped in the ensembles. His big voice yields many impressive moments, but there are other times when his intonation is not beyond reproach; his handling of the soliloquy "Urima fatale del mio destino" is disappointing in this respect. But Cappuccilli is an honest and skilled artist, who contributes notably in the concerted passages.

Padre Guardiano's music is assigned to a rapidly rising young Italian basso of whom we are certain to hear much. Ruggiero Raimondi is secure and solid, one of the most of the way, possessed of an even and rich voice of the "high bass" type; there are two or three weakish notes at the very bottom of his register. But I keep listening for more characterization and individuality than we get from him here, a more personal stamp on the part. (I can never shake out of my head the sounds that Pinza once made in this role; and that is patently unfair to others.)

It is more surprising than to say to myself: so much of the same sort of thing about Geraint Evans' Melitone. Fine, sturdy singing but very little "business" for the fussy and venal friar; Evans is not known as an artist of inhibition and few have had cause to complain of restraint or underplaying in his Beckmesser, Figaro, or Leporello. But his Melitone is bland.

As Preziosilla, Bianca Maria Casoni sounds neither better nor worse than any other mezzi in this tiresome role. Her voice seems young and fresh and her manner resourceful.

Repeated hearings have tended to increase my respect for conductor Lamberto Gardelli's work in this recording. The overture is a shade slack, and he often seems too lenient with his singers. But he takes every other opportunity to build the tension and delivers, in sum, an authoritative (if not authoritarian) reading that permits the cast to shine as brightly as possible. The Royal Philharmonic works keenly for him, and the audio perspectives and stereo staging are apt and well judged, if conservative by the standards of other labels.

Which Forza to buy if you're having only one? Horses wouldn't part me from Maria, Renata, Zinka, or Leontyne. Unless you are similarly smitten with one or more of those ladies, there is no reasonable alternative to the set under review. It is not-complete, richly cast, sumptuously sung, and impeccably recorded; and it is the obvious choice. Unless you prefer to wait and see what 1975 turns up.

G.M.
It's kind of a dumb-looking thing, but the ear is still the best listening device around. Which should tell you something about the shape of a Yamaha speaker.

True, the ear receives sound and a speaker reproduces it. But the basic principles of physics and design are essentially the same. There is a place in the middle through which the sound travels. Surrounding it are planes of varying dimensions. There is no symmetry.

This is because sound is not symmetrical. It bends. So symmetrical shapes—ears or speakers—will confine sound to an area that won’t let it bend naturally. (Cup your ear and see how directional and different things sound.)

The irregular shape of a Yamaha speaker gives sound waves of different length a place to go. Long waves go to the long parts, medium waves to the medium parts and so on.

The result is a sound as close to natural as you’ve heard. Freer, fuller, more omnidirectional.

Listen to what natural sound is all about. If you’re not convinced then, well, maybe you are wearing the wrong kind of ears.

Either we’re right about the shape of our speakers, or you’re wearing the wrong kind of ears.
Lauritz Melchior: "Wagner." Die Walküre: Winterstürme; Siegfried: Nothing! Nothing! Ho, Ho! Schmiede, mein Hammer; Die Meistersinger: Am stillen Herd; Preislied; Lohengrin: In ferner Land; Parsifal: Nur eine Waffe taugt; Der fliegende Holle; Tristan und Isolde; Tannhäuser: Romerzahnung; Dir Tone Lob; Wesendonk Lieder: Schmerzen; Träume. Lauritz Melchior, tenor; Philadelphia Orchestra, Eugene Ormandy, cond. (in the Walküre; Nothing! Nothing!; Meistersinger; Lohengrin; Parsifal; Wesendonk Lieder; Victor Symphony Orchestra, Edwin McArthur, cond. (in the others). RCA Victrola VIC 1500, $2.98 (mono only, recorded 1938-40).

If you belong to the younger generation of Wagnereites and tend toward impatience when your elders tell you about how things used to be, then you need this record. Ante up your three dollars, invest fifty minutes of listening time, and you will learn, in a manner no words can convey, what the fuss was all about. You will know why those who carry in their mind's ear a memory of Melchior in his prime and in his great roles have ever since been discontented with his successors.

You may have (as I once had) the notion that it is only lately that the breed of Heldentenor has become extinct; that the Doughty Dane was the last of a long line. This is not so. Though there were many powerful tenors (among them Schnorr von Carolsfeld, the original Tristan) in the seventy or eighty years before Melchior's ascendency, there was no other who so fulfilled the prophecy of Wagner's notes—for the composer himself never heard his music sung as Melchior made it sing. The man was not merely one of a number of peaks in a now receding mountain range; he was an isolated phenomenon, a Kilimanjaro rising from the level plain. Vocally he was a freak: irreplaceable, unrivaled, the thousand-to-one shot that came off. And that is why we are most unlikely to hear from other singers the sort of sounds he made in the ears of his generation, or into the microphones at the recording sessions that produced this disc; a man nearing fifty, with a voice of steel, a precision of pitch, and a mastery of line, all present together in one chunky frame.

Melchior is eighty now and is still alive and well in California; recently he established a foundation to develop new Heldentenors whom he believes that such singers are made, not born. But as William Zakariassen pointed out in these pages last July ("The Duet of the Century"), the application to other voices of his vocal method (squeezing a natural baritone up into a head voice of the tenor register) generally leads to early retirement.

The treasurable items in this record are the three Ring excerpts, the Parsifal apostrophe, and (at one notch lower) the Rome Narration from Tannhäuser, which Melchior had more felicitously recorded a decade earlier with a voice more pure than he commanded in 1940. But nobody has ever sung Siegfried's Forging Scene like this, though many have tried. Parsifal might be judged to need a younger, freer voice, but Melchior's conviction, the way he portrays a man who has suffered and learned, banishes any misgiving. Descending one more level, the Prize Song and Lohengrin's Narration sound a little over-powered in these versions, while (at the bottom of the rating sheet) we find a very squeaked song of praise to Venus, a jackhammer version of the Steersman's reverie—it really needs Wunderlich, not Melchior—and a version of Walther's Trial Song with all lyric qualities rendered out. The Wesendonk recordings presumably provide a complete version of the song cycle, for he seems to have given its first public appearance. Träume is done with masterly mood-building (if not always enough tenderness), and its intimation of Tristan's music is haunting.

Quite irrespective of the misgivings here expressed, I would not willingly be without any of these items, even the least of them, because they evoke both a phenomenon and a noble artist—a man whose work we sorely miss every time the curtain rises on a Wagner revival. The recorded quality of the Philadelphia discs was remarkably good for its day though the voice was microphoned more closely than necessary. Ormandy's firm and shapely accompaniments stand in marked contrast to McArthur's tentative and inhibited ones.

G.M.

**Recitals & Miscellany**


Heliodor 2549 009. $4.98. Tape: 3313 009, $4.98. 

Yet another disc from Gerd Zacher—this organtist who specializes in avant-garde music must be a very busy man indeed! Like the others, this set is devoted to what are mainly "sound-effect" pieces. Much use is made (particularly in the Cage and Allende-Blin) of suppressing the air supply in order to alter the instrument's timbral quality, so that one hears quarter tones, overtones, glissandos, or simply wheezes. None of the pieces seems particularly impressive, unless you've never been exposed to this kind of thing before. The most interesting of the set is the Kagel which is played by, in addition to Zacher, two assistants who man the registration buttons and shout comments periodically throughout the piece (the final cadential wail is quite hair-raising). The Cage piece is not to be confused with the Variations III, recorded on Zacher's last DGG release (139442), but the idea is identical: simply a "map" intended to evoke musical action from...
The Del once provides a gravely ceremonial Dialogue, Récit, and representation of a kind. The Krumbach Trumpet Voluntary suite is festive nature. It is called a trumpet concerto in D, per Purcell, Giovanni Battista Pastini (c. 1602-?), a Florentine trumpet virtuoso who published a renowned "method" for his instrument in 1638, provides a gravely lyrical Sorata deiata del Fiorelli. There are four shorter Piezas de Clarinet by Antonio Martin y Coll, and the Sonata No. 2, in D, in Prometrisa sola by Giovanni Bonaventura Viviani. These two composers are not even listed in most reference works, but the jacket notes identify them, respectively, a late seventeenth-century Spanish organist and theorietician, and an Italian conductor/composer, mainly of operas and oratorios, who died around 1680. The notes unfortunately do not reveal the identity of Krumbach's fine, obviously burned, but the appropriately spacious locale in which these superb recordings were made.

Quite apart from the unusual historical and technical attractions of this release, I welcome it as a personal restoration of faith in Scherbaum's artistry and skill—he is certainly one of the pioneers in the modern renaissance of high-register trumpeting. A number of this artist's recent programs have been open to considerable criticism, but here he plays with surer control, more beautiful and brilliant tonal qualities, and with more magisterial eloquence than I've ever heard from him before.

R.D.D.


The quality that makes young Pinchas Zukerman so outstanding as a violinist (aside from his superb technical accomplishment) is his capacity for expressive communication. This gifted Israeli-born musician makes every bar of his music-making throb and pulsate with nuance and excitement. In short, he is constantly involved with his work and the genuine freshness, brilliance, and enthusiasm assure that the listener's concentration will not be diverted for a moment. If one must quibble, it could be pointed out that Zukerman sometimes expresses himself or some aspect of his violinistic training (Galanin mostly) rather than the music per se.

The Saint-Saens and Wieniawski items are thoroughly delightful. Zukerman's virtuoso individuality and brio produce many rewarding, indeed miraculously alive, effects—all of them just right for these lighthearted, virtuoso compositions. There are certainly other ways to play the Saint-Saens, but Zukerman's version is completely irresistible. In the Chausson's long-span lines I felt that the wide-constant vibrato was rather indiscriminately applied and distracted from the work's repose. I fully realize that well-trained violinists these days are taught from infancy to look upon vibrato as a technical modus vivendi, though I am certain whoever originated this dreadfully overworked device intended it to be used only occasionally as a musical ornament. The Vieuxtemps is played in a throbbing, warly lyrical fashion. Zukerman's soulful approach points up the great similarity of its second subject to Schubert's Quartettz. By contrast Jascha Heifetz, on his RCA version with Sargent, makes it all sound more akin to the Italianate escapades of Paganini. Zukerman's approach is excellent, although I continue to prefer Heifetz's steady control and aloof fire.

Mackerras and the orchestra provide vibrant support and Columbia's sound fave for any deterioration on the long Saint-Saens-Chausson side is thoroughly up to par.

H.G.

ROSA PONSELLE: "Norma and Other Famous Heroines." For a feature review of this historic reissue, see page 81.

"LA TROMBA SACRA." Adolp Scheerbaum, trumpet; Wilhelm Krumbach, organ. Deutsche Grammophon 136558, $5.98.

The plethora of recent baroque-era trumpet concerto recordings may have skimmed the cream of the available repertoire; certainly it has dulled the first exciting impact of hearing those brilliant flights into stratospheric brass registers. With Scherbaum, it is to be congratulated for revealing new aspects of the resurrected art of clarino-register trumpet playing in sonatas da chiesa and similar pieces. While they can hardly be called "sacred" music, these pieces are suitable for performance in churches or occasions of a special ceremonial or festive nature.

Except for the familiar Trumpet Tune which opens and closes an assembled suite of a half dozen such tunes attributed to Henry Purcell, I don't remember having previously encountered the materials here. And except for the blind English composer John Stanley (1713-1786), whose long and varied Trumpet Voluntary features organist Krumbach in partnership rather than in an accompanist role, the other composers apparently are given their first recorded representation here. Louis-Antoine Dornel (c. 1685-1765), chiefly famous for once having beaten the great Rameau in an organ-playing contest, contributes a grandly ceremonial Dialogue, Récit, et Fugue sur les Trompettes. Girolamo Fantini (c. 1602-?), a Florentine trumpet virtuoso who published a renowned "method" for his instrument in 1638, provides a gravely lyrical Sonata deiata del Fiorelli. There are four shorter Piezas de Clarinet by Antonio Martin y Coll, and the Sonata No. 2, in D, by Tromberta sola by Giovanni Bonaventura Viviani. These two composers are not even listed in most reference works, but the jacket notes identify them, respectively, a late seventeenth-century Spanish organist and theorietician, and an Italian conductor/composer, mainly of operas and oratorios, who died around 1680. The notes unfortunately do not reveal the identity of Krumbach's fine, obviously burned, but the appropriately spacious locale in which these superb recordings were made.

Quite apart from the unusual historical and technical attractions of this release, I welcome it as a personal restoration of faith in Scherbaum's artistry and skill—he is certainly one of the pioneers in the modern renaissance of high-register trumpeting. A number of this artist's recent programs have been open to considerable criticism, but here he plays with surer control, more beautiful and brilliant tonal qualities, and with more magisterial eloquence than I've ever heard from him before.

R.D.D.

The Saint-Saens and Wieniawski items are thoroughly delightful. Zukerman's virtuoso individuality and brio produce many rewarding, indeed miraculously alive, effects—all of them just right for these lighthearted, virtuoso compositions. There are certainly other ways to play the Saint-Saens, but Zukerman's version is completely irresistible. In the Chausson's long-span lines I felt that the wide-constant vibrato was rather indiscriminately applied and distracted from the work's repose. I fully realize that well-trained violinists these days are taught from infancy to look upon vibrato as a technical modus vivendi, though I am certain whoever originated this dreadfully overworked device intended it to be used only occasionally as a musical ornament. The Vieuxtemps is played in a throbbing, warly lyrical fashion. Zukerman's soulful approach points up the great similarity of its second subject to Schubert's Quartettz. By contrast Jascha Heifetz, on his RCA version with Sargent, makes it all sound more akin to the Italianate escapades of Paganini. Zukerman's approach is excellent, although I continue to prefer Heifetz's steady control and aloof fire.

Mackerras and the orchestra provide vibrant support and Columbia's sound fave for any deterioration on the long Saint-Saens-Chausson side is thoroughly up to par.

H.G.
Albert had little time for composition after his marriage to Victoria and most of the songs recorded here are thought to be products of his tenancy years. They all show the young prince-composer-to-be as a graceful if passionate melodie with a trace of Schubertian melancholy (German, of course). The accompaniments are correct but dull. A modest accomplishment, no doubt, but this little tour has its touching moments. P.G.D.

Slim pickings. The Ginastera is a three-movement program symphony about an Inca god. It has some nice use of Indian tunes in its first movement, a Warrior's Dance straight from the Rite of Spring, and rhetorical finale about death. The Revueltas on the other side is the score for a movie about fishermen in Mexico and is altogether hopeless. A.F.

Lejaren Hiller has been a figure of considerable importance in pioneering computer music and in the electronics of composition on tape; his technical capacity, however, considerably outstrips his abilities as a composer, as is too all too revealed in this turgid and ineffective record. Avalanche is a wild collage of sound satirizing the type of mentality that measures cultural achievement in quantitative terms; unfortunately it commits the very excesses against which it presumably protests. The other works involve all the cliches in the book. A.F.

Both works by Gottfried Michael Koenig, director of the Utrecht Studio, are dreary and uninteresting, but things pick up immensely on Side 2. A lively, witty, and ingenious musical personality asserts itself in Zoltán Pongrác's Phonothes; one wishes that more electronic composers had his control of timing and his brevity of statement. Rainer Riehn's Chants de Maldoror is the longest, most impressive, and most original of the four works on the record. It is a series of aphoristic statements, often separated by long silences, wherein the coloristic invention is of the highest interest; the whole score, despite its somewhat excessive length, is full of nervous, bouncy inventiveness which one cannot help but respect. A.F.

Devotees of Turangalila will probably already own Ozawa's performance on RCA and can safely stand by it. But for those unfamiliar with this uneven and problematic work, this is my recommended version. While it is true that in technical matters, both in playing and engineering, Ozawa's achievement is superior, Le Roux's reading has a conviction, an elan, and, if you will, a Frenchness that tells just what this piece is about. These qualities elude the Japanese maestro, and by comparison his reading sounds clinical. While I doubt if there's room on anyone's shelf for two Turangalilas, those owning the RCA set might still do well to investigate this one. It's an education. R.W.S.

Here are two largely forgotten American composers of the 1920s, one of whom, Mrs. Seeger, is arousing much interest nowadays some seventeen years after her death. Dane Rudhyar—composer, poet, mystic, philosopher—had a considerable following in his time. The works here recorded sound today like a curious mixture of Racahminoff and Ives, and one dares to think what they would sound like in the hands of a less a master of pianistic thunder than Masselos. The piano pieces of Ruth Crawford Seeger have better claim to our attention. They are strongly compressed, aphoristic, but full of explosive potential. They remind one especially of Schoenberg's Op. 11 and the other early piano works in which he launched his freely atonal style, but they are no mere classroom imitations of the Master's masterpieces. A.F.

As the years go by I become increasingly thankful to have escaped being a courtier at the palace of Frederick the Great. If, after an extended holiday away from Frederick-type programs, I should ever find that sense of deliverance waver, a quick spin of this recording of impeccably formulated, incredibly dull flute sonatas will instantly set me right again. (The most interesting thing about the album, in fact, is the imprecision in its cover illustration that the boys at San Souci played the instrument backwards.) The performances are as immaculate as the music. S.F.

Mr. King gives a lot of pleasure in the opera house and recital stage. He has a big, robust tenor voice, which shows well in such roles as Siegmund, Florestan, and Don José. But it doesn't work here. He is venturing into Tauber/Roswaenge/Wunderlich territory, lacking the ease and flair which have given these songs life in the past. By and large, they are here played straight, punched too hard, and put across without much apparent enjoyment. And if you don't enjoy singing this material, it's not very likely your listeners will. G.M.
The fifteenth annual collection of record reviews from *High Fidelity*

This annual brings you in one convenient book hundreds of reviews of records which appeared in *High Fidelity* in 1969—classical and semiclassical music exclusively—and, for the first time, information is included about corresponding tape releases, whether in Open Reel, 8- or 4-track Cartridge, or Cassette format.

Each reviewer stands high in his field—Paul Henry Lang, for instance, reviews the early classics, Conrad L. Osborne examines opera recordings, Harris Goldsmith the piano literature, Alfred Frankenstein the modern Americans, and Robert C. Marsh and Bernard Jacobson discuss the post-Romantics. Forthrightly they discuss the composition, performance, and sonic quality. And they compare new recordings with earlier releases.

The reviews are organized alphabetically by composer for quick, easy reference—and in the case of composers frequently recorded, further subdivided by such categories as Chamber Music, Vocal Music, etc. Moreover, there's a special section on Recitals and Miscellany and a complete Artists' Index of all performers reviewed during the year, as well as performers mentioned only in the text. With so many records being issued each year, a reliable source of information is a necessity. What better source than reviews from the magazine that has been called "a bible for record collectors"!

**Comments on earlier annuals:**

"Comprehensive coverage of each year's recordings gives a surprisingly well-rounded picture of what's available on records, and most reviews describe the work as well as the performance, providing each annual with a permanent use."

*Saturday Review*

"The standard reference work for the review of long play classical and semiclassical records."

*Berkshire Eagle* (Pittsfield, Mass.)

"...a gratifying wide range...informative and useful..."

*Notes* (Music Library Association)

"The record collector who is bewildered by the sheer number of discs which are issued each year will find this book valuable as a means of bringing order out of chaos."

*Chicago Tribune*

"High Fidelity has become something of a bible for record collectors and also for those who are simply interested in listening to music on records. One of the magazine's most attractive features is the long and complete section devoted each month to reviews of the new recordings, reviews that are complete, detailed, and authoritative. They are also honest, which is the best possible recommendation."

*The Hartford Times*

Recordings by microphone-shy Sviatoslav Richter are not plentiful and I suppose we should be grateful for what we have. This ten-year-old collaboration (recorded in November 1960) with Munch and the BSO, however, is not one of the pianist’s happier efforts. The outer movements are overtense and hard-driven, while the slow movement gets rather unsympathetic off-the-cuff treatment. Munch’s blowzy accompaniment veers out of control on more than one occasion and there never seems to be any real rapport between orchestra and soloist.

The filler, one of Beethoven’s less frequently played sonatas, provides more congenial material for Richter’s assertive, yet rather lamely performed, performance. The Ravenna piano sonata is included with these highlights. The rest of the music is familiar enough: the opening sequence of Act II with the various choruses, Valentin’s aria, and “Le Veau d’or”; the Faust/Marguerite meeting and Waltz: from Act III the love duet and arias by Siebel, Faust, and Marguerite (the “Jewel Song” only); the Soldiers’ Chorus, Mephisto’s Serenade, and Duel Trio from Act IV; and the final trio. An excellent and comprehensive selection, although there is some awkward fading in and out between the hands. The singing is something else again and, to be frank, neither Sutherland nor Corelli is at all suitable for this music: the former simpers rather than sings and the latter is stylistically off in left field. Ghiaurov has trouble with the low notes but his swaggering devil is still the most commendable performance on the set.

DEBUSSY: Nocturnes. RAVEL: Rapsodie espagnole. BBC Women’s Chorus; London Symphony Orchestra, Leopold Stokowski, cond. Seraphim S 6104, $2.98 [from Capitol SP 8520, 1960].

Stokowski gives some predictably succulent readings here. While the Ravel flashes and glitters most persuasively, Debussy’s three night portraits seem a bit too humid and self-indulgent notwithstanding the ravishing sounds made by the LSO. Monteux’s budget-priced Victorla version is still the preferred version of this piece.


No less than five different Rostropovich versions of the Dvorak Cello Concerto are now listed in Schwarz. The best is probably Parliament’s 1953 mono-only release with Talich and the Czech Philharmonic—the cellist’s two Russian-based performances with Khaikin (Monitor) and Rachlin (Period) are now rivalled, if not equalled, by this. Of the most recent disc, for DGG, might have swept the field were it not for Karajan’s mannered accomplishment; but now we have Rostropovich’s 1959 disc for EMI once again, a reasonable compromise since it offers robust and balanced sonics and excellent orchestral backing from Boult and the Royal Philharmonic. Rostropovich is also somewhat less of an individualist here—his playing does not quite match the edge-of-the-ledge incandescence of his earlier Parliament performance—but for its taut and sheer technical dazzle, the present reading should satisfy anyone’s needs in this particular work.

MARTINU: Concerto Grosso; Serenade; Concerto for String Quartet and Orchestra; Partita for String Orchestra. Vienna Symphony Orchestra, Winterthur Symphony Orchestra, Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Henry Swoboda, cond. Westminster W 9736, $2.49 (mono only) [from Westminster XWN 18079, 1952].

These four pieces have a kind of historical interest, demonstrating the deadly effect neoclassicism had on lesser compositional talents in the Thirties. Martini thinks in clear linear terms, his energy never flags, and occasionally he even hits upon an engaging theme or instrumental texture. But it all rambles along in an obsessive machine-like fashion without any real vocalisation. The performances are appropriately relentless and grim-faced, but the scrappy string playing and uncertain ensemble leave a lot to be desired—as does the sound which wavers in and out rather badly on Side 2.

PUCCINI: Tosca. Leontyne Price (s), Giuseppe di Stefano (t), Giuseppe Taddei (b), et al.; Vienna State Opera Chorus; Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Herbert von Karajan, cond. London OSA 1284, $11.96 [from RCA Red Seal LDS 7022, 1963].

Certainly one of the strongest modern recordings of Tosca, this performance makes a speedy and welcome return on the London label. Karajan paces the score leisurely—occasionally a bit too deliberately, in fact: the dramatic tension often slackens and the luxuriant orchestral textures do not always jive with Puccini’s diamond-hard scoring. Still, the conductor brings out many interesting details and such passages as the hell-laden Roman nocturne that open Act III are really quite gorgeous. Price sings the title role with splendid full-toned opulence, giving a sensible characterization that is effective if not overwhelmingly imaginative. Apart from a strained top note here and there, Taddei’s powerfully inflected Scarpia very nearly equals Gobbi’s classic performance in terms of over-all vocal quality he clearly takes top honors. The fly in the ointment is Di Stefano’s effortful Cavaradossi, a sad reminder of a once magnificent voice.

The lavish Soria booklet contained in RCA’s original release is here replaced by a comparatively Spartan production consisting of the usual cast photographs, libretto, translation, and an essay by Mosco Carner. London’s transfer seems a trifle less bright than the RCA pressing, although the surfaces are far quieter.


There have been more elegant versions of these two teenage Schubert symphonies, but Münchinger's budget-priced coupling (only directly rivaled by Menuhin's rather anemic readings on top-dollar Angel) yields decent value. Schwann lists very little competition for the Tragic, although if it's the Fifth that interests you, Beecham's beautifully shaped performance is still available on Capitol. The present versions are impeccably played by the Vienna Philharmonic, but Münchinger's interpretations incline toward the prosaic. Even so, he never actually inhibits the melodic flow of Schubert's young ideas, and the recording itself is faultless.

SMETANA: Má Vlast. Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Rafael Kubelik, cond. Stereo Treasury STS 15096/7, $4.98 (two discs) [from London CSA 2202, 1959].

If you can find it, Talich's old mono-only version of this popular cycle of tone poems celebrating the beauties of Czechoslovakia is still tops. The best of the stereo performances was Ancerl's on a pair of deleted Crossroads discs, but in lieu of that there is Neumann's generally vital reading, well played by the Leipzig Gewandhaus Orchestra on a premium-priced London record. Neither of the current budget editions, Sir Malcolm Sargent on Seraphim and Kubelik's re-issue, really have a great deal to offer. The VPO sounds a trifle tired, and Kubelik, who should be a natural for this music, seems relatively uninvolved. Furthermore, Stereo Treasury's sound is deficient in the bass department and rather glaring. A superior modern recording is still badly needed.


The Corelli heard on this disc is that of circa 1955—virtually indistinguishable from the tenor that sings and records today. Few singers have altered so imperceptibly over a comparable fifteen-year span: here is the same thrilling, open-throated metal and direct, from-the-heart approach that one hears in his current work. As usual there are some half-formed interpretive touches, almost instinctively applied but rarely convincingly executed—the "Guanto sul passo estremo" from Mefistofele almost makes sense and the pathetic falsetto in Werther's aria is at least a gesture in the right direction. The artistic stagnation of such vocal promise, though, is really very sad.

PETE G. DAVIS

SEPTEMBER 1970

www.americanradiohistory.com
When you’re #1 in tape recorders, you don’t make the #2 tape.

If you’ve got a few hundred bucks tied up in a first-quality tape recorder, you’re not going to want to gum up the works with second-rate tape. Especially when just a few extra pennies buy the finest Sony professional-quality recording tape.

Not only will Sony tape make any recorder sound its best, but it’ll keep it sounding that way. Because our tape won’t shed or cover tape heads with a performance-deteriorating oxide coating. Head-wear, too, is minimized, thanks to Sony’s exclusive Lubri-Cushion process, which impregnates the tape with long-lasting lubricants.

Sony tape comes in all configurations: Open reel. Eight-track. Cassettes.

Open-reel tape is available in 3¼”, 5”, and 7” sizes. The new Sony SLH-180 low-noise, high-output tape is available on 7” reels only. And “Easy-Threader” tabs make every Sony open reel self-threading.

Our professional-quality tape is also available in eight-track stereo cartridges plus new Easy-Matic cassettes for both functional and stereo units, with 60, 90, or 120 minutes’ recording time.

To hear the best, play the best. Sony Professional-Quality Recording Tape. From the people who offer the number-one line of tape recorders—Sony/Superscope.

SONY SUPERSCOPE

You never heard it so good.
Infinite Riches in a Little Room. Even after sampling the first complete cassette operas earlier this year (and the four-cassette Rosenkavalier only last month), I continue to be amazed by further examples of such large-scale works in miniature format—perhaps because I remember the arduous task recording of Wagner’s Tannhäuser which ran to no less than eighteen 78 rpm shellac discs. And while the most recent recording of the complete opera requires only four LP discs, that still seems bulky compared to its appearance on four tiny 3½ ips cassettes. Moreover, since these cassettes are stacked together rather than spread out flat (as in the special album for the London/Ampex Rosenkavalier), the small package that contains this three-hour grand opera seems more than ever a technological miracle.

The only previous Tannhäuser on tape, the 1962 Bayreuth Festival version conducted by Sawallisch for Philips/Ampex, was not really satisfactory. It is easily outclassed by the new performance, despite the continued lack of a satisfactory Heldentenor in the title role (here it’s Windgassen again) and the dubious advantage of Birgit Nilsson’s assumption of both Venus and Elisabeth (neither role seems particularly suited to her talents). But her voice sounds superb as always; Fischer-Dieskau is both vocally and dramatically ideal as Wolfram; the Deutsche Oper Chorus and Orchestra sing and play very well indeed under Otto Gerdes; and the over-all recording is first-rate (Deutsche Grammophon 3372 001, four cassettes, boxed, $27.92; libretto on request). My words of praise for the present recorded performance perhaps gained added weight by an admission that the work itself, to my personal tastes, was not particularly distinguished. Indeed, the dullest, opera in the entire standard repertory!

This month DGG also brings us the first three-cassette package release: the genuinely dynamic, melodramatically exciting 1966 Rigoletto with Fischer-Dieskau in the title role, Renata Scotto as Gilda, and Carlo Bergonzi as the Duke, with the Chorus and Orchestra of La Scala, Milan, under Rafael Kubelik (3371 001, three cassettes, boxed, $20.94; libretto on request). In this case there have been three earlier tapings, not one of which offers any serious interpretative or technical competition to this version.

The latest entry in London’s pioneering cassette-opera series must be acclaimed hors concours for a quite different reason: it is devoted not to a single work but to a single singer. With her “Te broadly Festival” the great soprano, in better voice than of late, demonstrates her versatility as well as her vocal and interpretative gifts in a wide range of French, German, and Italian arias. There are also several Spanish, French, and Italian encores, plus Richard Rodgers’ If I Loved You sung in English. The accommodations, by the New Philharmonia Orchestra, are conducted in part by Richard Bonynge, in part by Anton Guadagno (DGG 31163). The two cassettes, boxed, $14.95: text leaflet on request; also K 90163, 7½ ips reel, $11.95; text leaflet enclosed).

Oases in the Desert. While taking regretful note of the recent dearth of open-reel releases, I certainly don’t share the pessimistic fears voiced by some of my correspondents that cartridges and cassettes will shortly replace the open-reel format altogether. True, only an occasional reel or two has been released in past months, but there are portents that the drought may be relieved before long. Meanwhile, two new reels offer convincing proof that for certain musical works, as well as for optimum technical excellence, the open-reel format remains incomparable.

In one case, a triple-format release of Shostakovich’s long-banned Symphony No. 13 (Babi Yar) lets us discover for ourselves just why the 3½ ips reel edition (RCA Red Seal TR3 1008, $6.95) is to be preferred over both the 8-track cartridge (RRS 1151) and cassette (RK 1181) editions issued at the same $6.95 list price. In the first place, apparently only the reel edition is accompanied by the full texts (Russian and English) of the five Yevishen poems here. Almost as important, neither mobile nor alfresco cartridge/cassette performances are appropriate for music as grimly tragic yet as dramatically absorbing as this masterpiece. Also, the jolting breaks in sound and lack of the technical inadequacies of the usual auto-installation speakers—scarcely less than the over-all limitations still inherent in cassette playback—simply cannot do adequate justice either to the powerful sonics captured by the RCA engineers or the gripping interpretation by baritone Tom Krause, the Philadelphia Mendelssohn Club Male Chorus, and the Philadelphia Orchestra under Eugene Ormandy. In any format, this is not a work to which one should listen casually, but, rather, with one’s sensibilities fully attuned.

The other present instance of open-reel superiority is the latest Astrovetro classical program prepared primarily for American Airlines’ in-flight entertainment. This particular example (Amplex/Philips/Mercury/Worl Series CW 230, 3½ ips reel, $23.95) is outstanding on two counts. For one, the presence of an- nouncer Bill Watson of WQXR in New York City guarantees not only first-rate enunciation and a relaxed manner, but far more musically intelligent commentary than normally the case. For another, the programming is exceptionally attractive for serious listeners. There are long sections from Bach’s St. Matthew Passion (conducted by Eugen Jochum) and Wagner’s Parsifal (led by Hans Knappertsbusch), along with less than four complete works by Beethoven: the Op. 78 Piano Sonata (Claudio Arrau); Op. 1, No. 1 Trio (Beaux Arts Trio); Op. 25 Serenade (Larricou/Grumiaux/Janzer); and Op. 102, No. 2 Cello Sonata (Ros- trovovich/Richter). Six other selections feature the world premiere of Antal Dorati, I Musici, et al.—adding up to some three hours of uncommon musical substance and variety.

A Dark Horse From the Bargain Stables. The first low-priced cassette series of classical and romantic symphonic “standards” is drawn from the Polyband catalogue of Munich, processed and distributed in this country by Cassette Music Corporation, 220 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y. 10010. One of the two examples I’ve received for review proves to be about what one would expect from South German orchestras, conductors, and soloists of only local renown. Soloist Conrad van der Goltz, Jan Patalock, and Kirsten Hjort, with the Nuremberg Symphony under Othmar Maga, give us a routine, if earnestly expressive, reading of Beethoven’s Triple Concerto, in a darkly robust, rather bottom-heavy stereo recording (CMC CS 519 $4.15). The engineering shows to much better advantage in the Parsifal Act I Prelude and Good Friday Spell on the “A” side of CMC CS 515, $4.95, but Maga and the South German Philharmonic hardly command much stylistic and sonic distinction.

The surprise in this Wagnerian program (and perhaps in the whole CMC Polyband series) lies with the “B” side performances of the Faust and Flying Dutchman overtures by the Nuremberg Symphony under conductor Hanspeter Gmür. Mark that name well; judging by these exciting readings and an ability to inspire his players to transcend their normal limitations, Herr Gmür is sure to acquire fame before long. Any fears I had of overestimating him on the evidence of only two performances were dispelled when I heard him again (in a CMC sampler cassette not on general sale) in Haydn’s Orfeo ed Euridice Overture. The lit, piquancy, and infectious zest he brings to this very different music proves that Wagner is not his only forte. This, and another Gmür-led Haydn overture, L’isola disabitata, along with Mozart’s Linz Symphony and K. 138 Di- vertimento conducted by Alexander von Pilatz, are included for regular release in CMC CS 513, $4.95.
TEMPLETON TWINS: Trill It Like It Was. With Teddy Turner's Bunsen Burners. (Hey Jude; Everybody's Talkin'; Something; eight more.) Vault 134, $4.98.

If you have any humor left at all, you owe yourself this album. It is one of the great moments in recorded madness. Or, to quote from Chuck Blore's hilarious liner notes: "If the purpose of an album is to please, to amuse, to arouse all manner of inner pleasures, this is an album to watch . . . and, perhaps, even to listen to."

The project was conceived and produced by a man named Stan Hoffman, who is very busy in the world of commercials, jingles, and so on. While Hoffman appears to be perfectly sane, as well as productive, in reality he is the Templeton Twins (Terry and Tippy), and this album is his long but not lost dream.

Hoffman has taken the biggest of the current hits and couched them, with brilliant authenticity, in musical settings of the 1930s. The incredible, zany arrangements are by Bob Alberti and Jimmy Bryant, who were instrumentally aided by Danny Gould, Hermine Hilton, and El Sayyad Alfe (nearly all of whom are too young to be this good at the music of the '30s). Occasionally the announcer adds his bit, "And now, stepping up to the vocal microphone, the Templeton Twins pose the musical question, 'By the Time I Get to Phoenix' Twins . . . ?" In come the Twins (Hoffman overdubbed his voice in perfect thirds all the way), surrounded by "three mooing saxophones, crying violin, and stuttering trumpet."

Frank Sinatra's hit, My Way, is sung, of course, as Our Way. Lennon-McCartney's Yesterday receives a hot little twist to warm your cockles. But the tunes that really kill me are the dramatic ones: Spinning Wheel; McArthur Park; Light My Fire. The Twins trill blithely through all with a sense of delight ordinarily reserved for such experiences as eating a dish of vanilla ice cream. Engineer Rob Clayton has somehow managed to get a stereo sound that still smack of Orrin Tucker—all treble, no bass.

This album has to be the sleeper of the year. Needless to say, Los Angeles disc jockeys such as Gary Owens are in love with it already. It may even land on the charts. All of which restores my faith in insanity at its best. Oh do it again, you adorable tomcats. M.A.

BOB DYLAN: Self Portrait. Bob Dylan, vocals; vocal, rhythm, and instrumental accompaniment. (Early Morning Rain; Let It Be Me; Like a Rolling Stone; Copper Kettle; Gotta Travel On; Blue Moon; The Boxer; The Mighty Quinn; Take A Message to Mary; She Belongs to Me; Alberta; twelve more). Columbia C2X 30050. $4.98.

Since I don't believe art is self-justifying, or that it is unrelated to its context, I can't take this album seriously, even though it is quite entertaining and even though it is by one of the most significant pop creators of the era. On the evidence of this and "Nashville Skyline," his last outing, Dylan has become irrelevant. This album is the pop equivalent of a painting by Grandma Moses, amusing, entertaining, immensely popular, but as deep and lasting as an April snow.

"Self Portrait" is nothing if not professional. The twenty-four cuts feature fifty sidemen (listed alphabetically on the liner) in various combinations. The support they offer is flawless. About half the compositions are by Dylan, including some oldies caught at the Isle of Wight and the long-awaited Mighty Quinn. On Days of 49 and a few other cuts, Dylan himself still get it on when he wants to, but there is something undeniably flabby about most of the release. I think most Dylan fans will be disappointed, except perhaps those who liked "Nashville Skyline."

Singers and songwriters, even of proven genius, have no more obligation than the rest of us not to turn their backs on the world, but should they decide to do so, we have no obligation to take them seriously. We can regret Dylan's loss, enjoy as we can the entertainment he provides, and pray that someone comes along to fill the place he has vacated.

J.G.

* symbol denotes an exceptional recording

the lighter side

reviewed by
MORGAN AMES
R. D. DARRELL
JOHN GARREE
JOHN S. WILSON

FAIRPORT CONVENTION: Liege & Lief. Fairport Convention, folk-rock sextet. (Come All Ye; Matty Groves; The Desert; Crazy Man Michael; four more). A & M SP 4257, $4.98.

FAIRPORT CONVENTION: Fairport Convention, folk-rock sextet. (Chelsea Morning; Sun Shade; The Lobster; One Sure Thing; Decameron; Portfolio; six more). Cotillion SD 9024, $4.98.

It's amazing the number of different styles to which we affix the name "rock" these days. A while back Dick Goldstein said facetiously, "If it's good, it's rock, if it's bad, it isn't," and I see what he means. By that standard, Fairport Convention plays rock, but otherwise I don't know what to call their music. It is a mixture of both folk ballads and highland dancing and good old electrified rock-and-roll. The musicianship is first-rate, even given some pretty significant personnel shifts between these two LP's.

Of the two, "Liege & Lief" is the more overtly folk-oriented; most of the tunes are traditional and Sandy Denny's pure voice emphasizes their origins. Dave Swarbrick's fiddling is inspired, especially on the medley of jigs. On the other hand, the Jefferson Airplanish Tan Lin would sound like rock in any other context.

The Cotillion release features more amplified instruments, but the music is still only marginally rock. More of the tunes are originals and the remainder are the products of the likes of Bob Dylan, Joni Mitchell, and Harvey Brooks. Ian MacDonald and Judy Dyble now share

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
If you already own a Sansui receiver, you might be tempted to buy the new SD-7000 tape deck for our name alone... but we'd rather you didn't.

Because there are better reasons: for instance, the automatic reverse doesn't just reverse... it also repeats if you want to hear the same tape over and over, and it rewinds automatically if you just want to hear the tape's first side. Not only that, it gives you a choice of triggering methods; either foil strip or an "inaudible" 20 Hz. tone signal. And our exclusive Sleep Switch lets you set the Super-Deck to turn your entire hi-fi system off when the tape is over.

We put "inaudible" in quotes back there, because if you can't hear it, it's your speaker's fault — not Super-Deck's.

The SD-7000's frequency response goes down past 20 to 15 Hz. — and up again to 25,000 Hz. at the top end. In point of fact, you'll hear a little more of everything with this deck, thanks to its 60 db signal-to-noise ratio, and its low record-play distortion (only 1.2% at zero VU) ... most deck manufacturers won't even quote distortion figures for their machines.

Naturally, there's more. All transport controls are feather touch solenoids with logic-circuit delays to prevent tape spill and breakage [remote control optional], Hysteresis-synchronous capstan motor, 4-heads. And lots more. $679.95 worth, in all, and more than enough to fill a four-page brochure full of features, fact and specifications.

But then, could you expect any less from SANSUI?
the lead vocals, and though neither is the equal of Denny, they sound more like they belong with the band.

Both these releases are excellent: I think the originality lasts to the end of originality, though perhaps not for musicianship. Either way this is a major band, whatever you call its music. J.G.

GOSPEL MUSIC, Vol. 1: Soul Stirrers. Soul Stirrers, vocals. (Glory Hallelujah; This Is My Prayer; Jesus Prays for You and Me; Life’s Journey; One Day; seven more.) Imperial LM 94007, $4.98.

RHYTHM ’N’ BLUES, Vol. 2: Sweet ’n’ Greasy. Various artists. (Dear Lor; Miss Lucy; Down in Mexico; Feeling Sad; It’s Too Late; I Do Believe; Love Me; seven more.) Imperial LM 94005, $4.98.

URBAN BLUES, Vol. 2: New Orleans Bounce. Various artists. (Help Me; Stay Away; Slide Me Down; I’m Thankful; Lucille; Travelin’ Mood; seven more.) Imperial LM 94004, $4.98.

FURIAL BLUES, Vol. 3: Down Home Stomp. Various artists (Jump the Boogie; Mean Old Train; Bad Dog; Playboy Blues; Hush Oh Hush; I’m Tired; Rock & Rollin’ #2; seven more.) Imperial LM 94006, $4.98.

The record business has almost come full circle in the past three decades. At the end of World War II a few big companies controlled most recording activity, in the same way, alas, that a few big manufacturers control most of the recording going on now. Just after the end of the War, small independent record companies began to blossom in every city in the country. Usually specializing in local fare, these companies would record artists too avant-garde (or too reactionary) to interest the big outfits. How many there were will probably never be known, but together they were responsible both for preserving some of the best country, folk, blues, and country artists and for producing some of the biggest pop hits, especially in the ’50s. The four albums here are part of a re-release program from Imperial, a West Coast label that was once one of those independent little industries, and judging by the LPs in hand the series is ambitious and successful.

I suppose that for many listeners, recordings such as these are interesting or important because of the influence they have had on modern pop music. Soul Stirrers, for example, is hardly more than secularized gospel, and it is revealing to hear the first stirrings of modern soul in the early cuts (like these 1947-48 sides by the Soul Stirrers) of the great gospel groups. But many of these recordings are rare, even more rare than historical documents. The sounds collected on these LPs were widely imitated because, after all they were some of the most exciting music ever recorded.

Of the releases at hand, the best is the Soul Stirrers collection of traditional gospel tunes. Groups like the Stirrers are noted for their longevity; when these recordings were made they had already been in existence about a decade and they are still together, though there have been changes in personnel over the years. Although most of the material is traditional, all the best-known gospel groups rework traditional material so extensively that many tunes are almost unrecognizable no matter which group plays them. The album also includes two interesting secular compositions, Pearl Harbor and Why I Like Roosevelt, which point up the association with modern soul.

“Sweet ’n’ Greasy” features classic ’50s r & b by groups like the Crystal, the Pelicans, and the Robins. It is hard to remember now perhaps, but for a lot of us it was a moment of liberation the first time we heard a side by the Robins or the Jewels.

“Down Home Stomp” features some famous bluesmen like Roosevelt Sykes and Lowell Fulson and lesser-known figures like Boogie Bill Webb and Little Son Jackson. A track called “Boucles” stars Fats Domino, both through his own recordings and those of imitators like Smiley Lewis and Fats Mathews. Others from the postwar New Orleans revival include Joe Turner and Amos Milburn. The sound on all the albums is excellent and many of the sides have not been issued previously.

Imperial deserves a lot of praise for digging in to its vaults this way. If the rest of the series is anything like these samples, it will be a gold mine of fine and interesting performances.

GEORGE BENSON: The Other Side of Abbey Road. George Benson, vocals and guitar; Don Sebesky, arr. (Come Together; Something; Golden Slumbers; seven more.) A & M SP 3028, $4.98.

Here is a release where a strong artist works with a good band, setting and is surrounded by principals who understand the goals. From artist Benson to producer Creed Taylor to arranger Don Sebesky and the best musicians in New York, the project worked like a dream, and is surely producer Taylor’s finest moment since Quincy Jones’ “Walking in Space.”

George Benson has been acknowledged as a first-rate guitarist, but other than his friends, no one really knew what a fantastic singer he was—warm and real, no tricks, straight ahead.

As the title implies, the album is a re-interpretation of the Beatles’ “Abbey Road.” Please take note that this is not a “cover album,” such as Andy Williams doing a second genial version of “Teenage Queen; The Travelin’ People.” It is a feeling based on the names of a number of famous c & w stars. He has wisely chosen to go straight for the rest of the album with a number of good well-known songs that were hits for Johnny Cash and Charley Pride. Jack Clement, the producer, also worked with Cash on most of the same tunes, but he rights builds on Wiseman’s sweetness rather than aiming for some reflection of Cash’s dark romanticism. Perhaps because Wiseman is basically a folksinger, perhaps because the singer and writer together, the album is less like a production-line item than is usual in recent Victor Nashville releases. There was some distortion on the copy I reviewed.

Arlene Harden, meanwhile, comes up with a collection of Roy Orbison tunes. Orbison was one of the great heroes of early rock. Like Buddy Holly, he was both unattractive and unhip-looking; but also like Holly, he was able through brilliant songwriting and a forceful personality to command an audience. Arlene Harden has a clean, unforced approach (similar to but fuller than Skeeter Davis’). Producer Frank Jones and arranger Bill McElhinney have done their best to reduce the excitement of the material, but they fail because Orbison is one of the best songwriters in pop or country (if a country album lists an arranger, it’s usually time to get suspicious).

Both of these albums are quite entertaining. But neither performer, at least here, is quite up to the originals (es-

High Fidelity Magazine
Several sound reasons to join WQXR

THE BOSTON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA
SYMPHONY HALL
THE PHILADELPHIA ORCHESTRA
FIRST HEARING
THE METROPOLITAN OPERA (FM ONLY)
THE BOSTON POPS

The programs, the artists, the live concerts. The WQXR concept of fine programming requires the finest in high fidelity.
And hundreds of thousands of WQXR's affluent listeners respect the words they hear on WQXR, because they have a high respect for the sound they hear on WQXR.
Sound sells sound. So, if you're in the business of sound, you belong on WQXR too.
We're fine tuned for the fine arts.
Contact Bob Krieger, VP Sales, WQXR AM & FM
229 West 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10036
Telephone (212) 524-1100

WQXR
1560 AM & 96.3 FM/for the better part of your day
pecially to Cash and Orbison: I've never liked Pride much). Still, of all the solutions to the album-content problem (short of finding or writing twelve brilliant new songs) this is the best. A lot of these songs are like old friends. And it is always interesting to see how another artist solves the same problems. J.G.

GRATEFUL DEAD: Workingman's Dead. Hard rock sextet. (Uncle John's Band; High Time; Dire Wolf; New Speedway Boogie; four more). Warner Bros./7 Arts 1869, $4.98.

YOU HAVE EVERY right to inquire as to why this recording should be paid any serious attention. My answer would have to be that a) I'll only give it a little serious attention, and b) there are a few things that ought to be kept straight.

In terms of evaluation, there's no problem: The Naked Carmen is a hunk of junk. Such small interest as attaches to it lies in the matter of why it is junk, and perhaps in speculation as to the album's intent.

To describe it, straight: The Naked Carmen consists of a few passages from the score of an opera, Carmen, by Georges Bizet (French composer, 1838-1875). Some of these passages are played as written (though in rather elephantine style) by a symphony orchestra. Generally, however, something else is going on by way of a superimposed track at the same time, and usually the Bizet melody is taken as a basis for a variation or elaboration in any one of a number of directions, most of them constructed on forms usually associated with certain varieties of commercial music. There are also noises of sundry sorts, and lyrics in contemporary pop idiom. Plus elaborate liner notes and other presentation impediments, catty in tone but asking, rather plaintively, for respect and love.

I think it is of some importance to separate principles from execution. That is, we do not need to throw up our hands in horror at the defilement of a Masterwork— it is defiled nightly in the opera house. In fact, the notion that contemporary interpretive artists may make what they will of the materials of the past (Carmen should serve us in some real way, rather than our serving Carmen in some imaginary way) badly needs affirmation in a form which has become so frozen to the text (or rather to a particular notion of the text) that it seems unlikely to be bound to be some attempt along these lines in the near future, and they should not be legislated out of existence on grounds of puristic theory.

All the more important, then, to observe that The Naked Carmen fails for the most usual of reasons—it has no central artistic statement to make, and most of the work that has been done on it is mediocre in quality, or worse. The liner notes, disarmingly enough, point out that the album was concocted not out of the expressive needs or wishes of any artist or group of artists, but out of the intent of a number of record company executives to create "a record from all worlds of music." There's my review, prewritten: this is a record from all worlds of music (oh, possibly not quite), with the selections controlled by record company executives. They have had the co-operation of a number of musicians, some of them very talented. But either these musicians have somehow temporarily reduced their abilities and sensitivities to the level one would expect of record company executives, or their choices have been betrayed and distorted in the processes of editing, mixing, and otherwise mutilating their statements. On the evidence, I suspect it is mainly the former.

Thus, you may hear on this record, briefly, imitations of virtually every pop musicking in the past thirty-five years, plus a dash of French romantic grand opera, and a surface survey of recording techniques. But in no instance is the quality sufficient to engage the attention—almost uncanny here is the dead accuracy of aim at the watered-down cliché, the unimaginative formula solution, in all the adopted forms and styles. And if one's attention wanders, as it soon does, from the music to the lyrics (I realize the average pop/rock listener's attention flows in the other direction, but it makes no difference), it wanders again, for the goosey pretentiousness of the words is as boring as the cheap eclecticism of the notes.

The performances aren't very interesting, either. I was surprised to find Melba Moore thoroughly dull, laboring away without the spark of conviction. David Hess periodically heaves into earnest with the goofiest of the lyrics, sort of a theme song set to the Act III entr'acte. His emasculated sound does preserve some flavor of the original by sounding a bit like a primitive woodwind. George Turner brings some energy, at least, to his one song, and I think the beginnings of a personal style, though that's a bit hard to tell on the basis of this assignment.

Actually, the most persuasive work is turned in by the "legit" contingent—Robert White, a tenor normally associated with The Singers and William Walker, a baritone normally associated with roles like Silvio at the Met. Each carries off his role to good effect, which means that the former manages to make the "Flower Song" sound like an old operetta record (it's not just the engineering—listen to his vocal formation) and the latter's Toreador is like a sort of blown-up Johnny Cash, with a touch of operatic swagger.

There remains only the intent. There are just two possibilities: 1) this is merely another commercial record, entirely cynical and exploitative in conception, or 2) maybe it isn't. No. 1 is more likely, but No. 2 is scarier, for it would imply that promotion and manipulation have been confused with the creative act in some final way, and that the crafts of the editors and stylists have at last been taken as acceptable substitutes for the arts of the composer and author.

In lieu of the old listening-booth hearing test, you can make your own judgment about The Naked Carmen by taking a good gander at the album's back cover—antique cigar bands rampant, with labels names like "Joint La Joya" and "Acapulco Gold." That about sums up the marketing motivation and the level of inventiveness of the piece itself, the motivation being to establish identification with the group-acceptance yearnings of teens of all ages by whatever means, however cynical, and the inventiveness being that of a back-of-the-class prep school sophomore. You are also given fair warning that you'd better be at least half spaced-out before dropping the needle (stylus, that is) into the first groove (vinyl, that is).

BIZET-CORIGLIANO-HESS: The Naked Carmen. Melba Moore, Anita Darian, Robert White, David Hess, George Turner, William Walker, vocals; Mary Bruce and her Starbubs; Pig Iron; John Atkinson, piano; Detroit Symphony Orchestra, Paul Paray, cond. Mercury SRM 1-604, $5.95. Tape: MCBS 1-604, $6.98; MCR 41-604, $6.98.

HIGH FIDELITY MAGAZINE
LET YOUR EARS DO THE WALKING

1970 HIGH FIDELITY MUSIC SHOWS

NEW YORK HIGH FIDELITY SHOW AT WESTBURY
Island Inn Motel, September 18-20

BOSTON HIGH FIDELITY SHOW AT NEWTON
The Marriott Motor Lodge, October 30-November 1

Show Admissions: $1.00. Children under 12, free when accompanied by an adult.

What you can cover in one day at the 1970 High Fidelity Music Shows, would take you a month of Saturdays if you had to run from store to store.

Because under one roof, you'll be able to listen to and compare 60 rooms of the newest innovations from the world's most important manufacturers of stereo hi-fi equipment—including all the tape configurations (reel to reel, cassette, cartridge) and the amazing 4-channel stereo. And to make sure you get the most from the Shows, there'll be plenty of experts around to help you understand all the new equipment as well as guide you to what will be best for your room and your budget.

Along with the exhibitions and demonstrations will be daily seminars to help everyone—from the sternest audiophile to the beginner—learn what stereo high fidelity equipment is all about.

There's also plenty of free parking, so you can drive over to where your ears will do the walking.

And save the rest of your time for staying at home and listening.

SPECIAL EVENT—"THE MARVEL OF SOUND"
An exciting, entertaining 30 minute live spectacular!

INSTITUTE OF HIGH FIDELITY, 516 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036
CIRCLE 28 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

SEPTEMBER 1970
tighter than most of their previous work and much of the discipline is imposed by the country-inspired material. I'm inclined to think that this is the Dead's best album, but at the least it is the group's most accessible and I commend it to you.

Tom T. Hall is the author of "Harper Valley PTA" and a string of other (and better) country hits. More than most of his contemporaries, he invests his material with a genuine sense of moment: he is inclined to write little short stories and many of the characters he creates really stay with you. He reminds me of John D. Loudermilk, though if anything he is even better, both as a singer and a songwriter. The performance on "I Witness Life" is Hall's best yet, though some of his more interesting songs are on his first two LPs.

Joe McDonald is the lead singer of Country Joe and the Fish and "Tonight I'm Singing Just For You" is his second solo LP (his first was devoted to the songs of Woody Guthrie). All of the tunes are country standards and McDonald journeyed to Bradley's Barn near Nashville to make sure that he would receive the right support. He does. The album is made most satisfying in its effortless-ness and he gives flawless readings of the tunes. Unfortunately, Vanguard is shortchanging the buyer somewhat, offering 15:06 on Side 1 and only 13:29 on Side 2.

Jesse Winchester is an American draft-dodger living in Canada and if he is any measure of the kind of talent we have lost to expatriation because of this dismal war, we've lost more than we think. The nearest thing we have to compare with Winchester's style is that of The Band, whose Robbie Robertson produced this I.P. Winchester is a better vocalist, however, and his songwriting is highly personal and inventive.

EUGENE MCDANIELS: Outlaw. Eugene McDaniels, vocals; rhythm accompaniment; William Fischer, musical director. (Silent Majority; Outlaw; Reverend Lee; Six more.) Atlantic SD 8259, $4.98.

Gene McDaniels has done some long, hard, emotional traveling since he was a promising young pop star a decade ago with hits like A Hundred Pounds of Clay. It took the whole ten years to come up with this album, and the singer's dues show up crystal clear.

McDaniels always sang like a bird and he still does. He used to sit in with admiring jazz personalities such as Miles Davis and Les McCann. McDaniels would name a tune and they'd ask what key he wanted and he'd say, "Wherever you play it, man." And it was always right.

I ran into Gene McDaniels again in New York about five years ago. He was beginning to write songs. They were strong, strange, interesting. Les McCann recorded one of them twice (Compared to What) and found them so good they became the basis of a hit album called "Swiss Movement."

Now McDaniels (this time he's Eugene) makes his re-entry in the market place, singing all original material in a highly personal style. The album is a culmination of talents and instincts which came to him, perhaps, too soon. He's had ten years to develop them and the market has had ten years to get ready. Things look good for Gene McDaniels this time out.

McDaniels' songs, like Laura Nyro's, are disjointed, but he gets so far into them that they work. Choruses display the singer's awesome sense of time and intonation. The song is all over the place at once, with McDaniels on top of it all the way. Outlaw sings with wry humor of a young lady who goes around breaking rules. Welfare City, one of the strongest songs in the set, has sociological overtones. This is a more expressive age than some—for those who are simultaneously black and talented. McDaniels is making well-deserved mileage on this fact.

The album is backed by some of the best jazz players alive—bassist Ron Carter, guitarist Eric Weissberg, drummer Ray Lucas, and pianist "Mother Hen" (in real life she's Jane Getz).

Nevertheless, this is not specifically a jazz album, nor pop, nor r & b, though it includes all those elements. It is rather Gene McDaniels' album, made as much for himself as for those of us out here. The musical director is William Fischer, the producer is Atlantic's Joel Dorn, and the engineers are Dean Evenson and Bob Liffin. Everyone did a superb and committed job in making this more than a passingly meaningful album. Note to Gene: you've found your beginning, so keep on keeping on. Only I think you looked better before you grew a beard like everyone else. Love.

M.A.

SHANGO: Trampin'. Richie Hernandez, Malcolm Evans, Joe Barlie, and Tom Reynolds, vocals; rhythm accompaniment; Jimmie Haskell, arr. (You Got Something; That's My Bag; Blue One, Blue Two; seven more.) Dunhill DS 50082, $4.98.

Considering how many rock groups barely survive success (Crosby, Stills, Nash, and Young immediately come to mind), one has to hand it to the Shango. Their first year in the record market was only barely successful, but they survived even that. Here they are again, with a new label and producer, all original material, and a vigorous new sound.

Shango is the group that had some success last year on the West Coast, with a single which began, "Day after day, the whole earth's slippin' away. . . ." (Californians were focusing their all-purpose neurons on the Great Earthquake at that time, as you may recall.) Shango followed up the single
Bill Walker makes his living in sound. He writes and produces music for television and radio advertisers. Chevrolet, Kraft, Oldsmobile and Continental Airlines. He pioneered in the uses of the Moog Synthesizer. And has written songs for Peggy Lee, Dean Martin, Gordon MacCrea and others. Over the years, Bill produced more than 5,000 sound tracks for radio and television.

"If you're a pro, you can't help but be impressed with the new VM PROFESSIONALS."

"I sure like the way my music sounds on them. Sensitive. Subtle. And yet this is the kind of equipment you can play ten hours a day and not have trouble."

"I am particularly impressed with the receiver. The VM PROFESSIONAL 1521. It has a new type filter that really gives you great FM selectivity. And the stereo separation! It's almost as good as some 8-track playbacks I heard in recording studios."

"And I really like the VM PROFESSIONAL automatic turntable. The "Synchro-Matic" 1555. It tracks beautifully. I can't pick up any tonal variation from the beginning to the end of a record. That's probably because the tone arm is longer. 9 1/2 inches. And the tripping mechanism is photo-electric, so there's no mechanical distortion."

"It's really great at reproducing those nuances and shading you work so hard to get out of a vocal or an arrangement."

"And the spindle! Really something to see. It gently lowers records all the way down to a motionless platter. That's what I call loving care."

"Of course the speakers make the whole outfit payoff. They're VM's new Spiral Reflex System speakers. Compact. And very efficient. Gives you really clean basses and horns. And none of the instruments ever sound strained or pushed, even in attack-passages."

"And another thing, about 95% of all the component parts in the VM PROFESSIONAL line are made in America. And I know it isn't fashionable, but to me that means better and tougher."

"The only problem I have with my VM PROFESSIONAL outfit is, I can't decide whether to leave it at my studio or take it home."

"I just may have to buy another one."

For engineering specs on the complete VM Professional Series write:

VM CORPORATION

Dept. 74, P.O. Box 1247, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022 or call direct, Area Code 616-925-8841. (Ask for Dept. 74.)
with an album of calypso-oriented pop, featuring steel drums. Sometime later, they parted with A & M Records.

This is their second effort, but musically—for their first, Dunhill Records, producer Steve Barri, and engineer Phil Kaye had gotten the very best out of the group. And Shango are much further into playing their instruments (sans steel drums) than they were a year ago. They've got their own way and they're doing it with original rock material. All this is enhanced by the fact that they have been produced right.

Among the more interesting tunes are "Tom and Diane Reynolds' Brotherhood," "Richie Hernandez' and L. Lundgren's "Some Things Ain't Gotta Do," and "Joe Barile's The Time Has Come.

Congratulations to Shango for enduring the storm and finding a beginning place at last. M.A.

DAVE MASON: Alone Together. Dave Mason, vocals and guitar; rhythm accompaniment. (Wattin' On You; Just a Song; World in Changes; five more.) Blue Thumb BTS 19, $4.98. Tape: 8075-19, $6.95. 3075-19, $6.95.

In the past couple of years rock has formed an elite in a sought-after direction of sound and sense. Artists within or hovering near this elite are those who command most interest, whose emotional impact is felt most quickly by the mature listener. Its ranks include Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young; James Taylor; Delaney, Bonnie, et al; the Beatles; Credence Clearwater; Joni Mitchell; Laura Nyro; and several others.

With this album, it looks as if another heavy has entered that special arena in pop music. His name is Dave Mason. While this is his first major solo effort, he's not new. Mason was formerly with Traffic, most of whose material he wrote. He is also the composer of Joe Cocker's hit, "Feelin' Alright." A native of Birmingham, England, Mason now resides in Los Angeles. Several important friends came to support him in this album: Leon Russell, John Simon, Jim Gordon, Larry Knechtel, Bonnie and Delaney Bramlett, and others. The record burns from beginning to end. All material is by Mason, who is also a first-rate guitarist and singer.

Graphics fans, note that this album displays a new design concept called "Kangaroo pac." It folds out three ways to reveal a multicolored disc that turns supsychedelic as it spins on your turntable. The whole thing was designed by Barry Feinstein and Tom Wilkes for Camouflage Productions, and it's quite a trip (Feinstein also did the beautiful photography.)

Good things come in good packages. Any one of the elements here would be pretty interesting. All of them combined have produced one of the most worthwhile albums of the year. Look out for Dave Mason. M.A.

DUKE ELLINGTON: 70th Birthday Concert. Cat Anderson, Cootie Williams, Rolf Ericson, and Mercer Ellington, trumpets; Lawrence Brown and Chuck Connors, trombones; Johnny Hodges, Russell Procope, Norris Turney, Paul Gonsalves, Harold Ashby, and Harry Carney, reeds; Wild Bill Davis, organ; Duke Ellington, piano; Victor Gaskins, bass; Rufus Jones, drums. (Tootie for Cootie; Perido; In Triplicate, thirteen more.) Solid State 19000, $5.98 (two discs).

This disc makes up to some extent for the incredible neglect shown by recording companies—all recording companies—during Duke Ellington's seventieth birthday year, 1969. New Live albums was Ellington record was issued that year. And even this set, recorded at concerts in Manchester, England on Nov. 25 and 26, 1969, was the result only of a last-minute impulse by the concerts' producer to have them recorded. The result is two superb LPs which not only show off the continuing quality of the Ellington orchestra (even with a sixth saxophonist sitting in what would normally be the third trombonist's chair) but which also get several new and satisfying Ellington tunes on record as well as offering some of the Duke's continuing revisions of old pieces.

As is usually the case in Ellington concerts, there is a good deal of tried and still true material here—Rockin' in Rhythm, 'A Train, Cat Anderson's sky-high El Guapo, Things Ain't What They Used to Be, Satin Doll (the Ellington medley, long version).

But there is also a gorgeously lush bit of Elllingtonian atmosphere, 4:30 Blues, opening with a fascinating clarinet trio and developing into a warm, dark solo for Russell Procope's clarinet; Laying on Mellow, a relaxed riff for the Duke's piano and suave Johnny Hodges' alto; and Black Swan—Ellington with a slightly Latin touch and featuring two new members of the band; Wild Bill Davis on organ and Norris Turney on flute.

Davis also revives his lovely Azure-Tê (not Azure, Duke's tune, as it is listed on both the record label and the album liner) while Duke's composition of forty years ago, Black Butterfly, is turned into a very fitting vehicle for Johnny Hodges' inimitably exotic playing.

The vitality of both Ellington and the band have been caught here as they rarely are on records. The band plays with fire and enthusiasm that suggest it was at one of its peaks. Even after all these years of playing Satin Doll, the band puts it across with a tremendous surge of joy, driven by Cootie Williams' brass trumpet, buoyed by Wild Bill Davis' expansive tenor, and climaxed by a dizzying Cat Anderson solo. J.S.W.

DIZZY GILLESPIE: The Real Thing. Dizzy Gillespie, trumpet; James Moody, tenor.
Although Dizzy Gillespie leads three different groups in the course of this disc, there is an over-all sense of unity and cohesion that does not usually appear on an LP made up of as many as nine separate selections. Rhythmically, melodically, and stylistically, one piece relates very closely to the next with only slight adjustments of color and accent giving each selection its own character. It is a particularly interesting development of a relatively small but fruitful area, filled with sparkling solos by Dizzy and pianist Mike Longo, and glimpses of the guitars of George Davis and Eric Gayle as well as James Moody on tenor saxophone. Within this context, Dizzy parades his comic sense (on the loudly smacking Soul Kiss), his warm lyrical feeling (on High on a Cloud and an unusual Summertime), as well as his finely honed jazz sense. His playing is consistently fresh yet completely within the idiom that he has been polishing and perfecting for years and years—and is not squandered on empty material.

J.S.W.

LEE KONITZ QUINTET: Pascual, Lee Konitz, alto, tenor, and Multivider (electric) saxophones; Marshall Brown, valve trombone and baritone horn; Dick Katz, piano and electric piano; Eddie Gomez, bass; Jack de Johnette, drums. (Thumb Under; Lester Leaps In; Subconscious-Lee; seven more). Milestone 9025, $5.98.

The first thing that strikes you about this disc is the programming: three short pieces from Béla Bartók's Mikrokosmos, two adaptations of classic jazz solos (Lester Young's Lester Leaps In, Roy Eldridge's Body and Soul), two Lee Konitz originals—one old (Subconscious-Lee), one new (Fourth Dimension)—and three pieces by pianist Dick Katz. That's stirring up quite a mixture in one pot. The next thing that strikes you is that it all works, although not always in the ways you might expect. And the third thing that strikes you (me, at least) is that the electric saxophone produces a persistently bland, bloodless sound (like a wistful bicycle horn) that has a deadening effect. But point two holds the point three. In fact, the ability of the electric saxophone to divide itself into two unison lines makes it possible on Lester Leaps In for Konitz by himself to produce a genuine bop ensemble that once required four hands and two horns. Otherwise I was grateful when Konitz unplugged himself.

The Bartók pieces are very happy choices, coming through with color and charm in Marshall Brown's arrangements. Katz's three compositions have a lean, vital, individual quality to which his clean, positive playing makes an important contribution.

J.S.W.
CHARLES WRIGHT & THE WATTS
103RD STREET RHYTHM BAND. Warner Bros./7 Arts 1864, $4.98.
This group owes its career to Bill Cosby. But for all Cosby's good intentions and the group's evident sincerity, I'm pretty	tired of listening to them learn how to play and become professionals on the public airways—that is, on our time.
M.A.

Mark Lindsay, formerly lead singer with Paul Revere and the Raiders, has revived a pop formula of the early '60s: tuneful and, usually, familiar material given
careful but colorless readings. Tommy Sands lives!
J.G.

MOSE ALLISON: The Best of Mose Allison. Atlantic SD 1542, $4.98. Tape: M 81542, $6.95; M 51542, $6.95.
Your Mind Is on Vacation, Seventh Son, New Parchman, I Love the Life I Live, etc. In other words, the best of Mose Allison.
J.G.

JIM SULLIVAN. Century City CCR 5000, $4.98.
Here's another interesting new singer-songwriter, a country-tined natural man. Jimmy Bond's sensitive arrangements strongly support Sullivan's haunting ef-
tect. Best track: Rosie. M.A.

THE EVERLY BROTHERS: Original Greatest Hits. Barnaby BGP 350, $4.98. These twenty songs by the Everlys make up one of the most remarkable careers in pop music. All your favorites. J.G.

BERT SOMMER: Inside Bert Sommer. Eleuthra ELS 3600, $4.98.
This is the second disappointing album by singer-songwriter Bert Sommer, one of the best around if you judge by his live act. Still, worth hearing for the
glimmer it offers of what he can do. J.G.

IT'S A BEAUTIFUL DAY: Marrying Maid-
en. Columbia CS 1058, $4.98.
No group with a name like this has a chance, which is a pity because it's A Beautiful Day is one of the best bands around. Another group comfortable in folk, country, and hard rock—or a mishmash of all three, to be more pre-
cise. You'll like it. J.G.

IDES OF MARCH: Vehicle. Warner Bros./7 Arts 1863, $4.98.
Accepted theory says that the truly dis-
tinguished artist cannot be imitated. Really? Blood, Sweat, and Tears has reason to be nervous about this group, including lead vocalist, Jim Peterik. Title track, Vehicle, got much airplay, and many presumed it was BS&T's follow-up single. Ides of March may not have been first at the starting gate, but they may well end up being the more vital of the two
groups. M.A.

BLUE CHEER. Philips PHS 600333, $4.98.
Blue Cheer has inspired adoration and derision, but not much in between. Their new album is a big improvement on the past, mediocre being way ahead of in-
competent. J.G.

FREDDIE KING: My Feeling for the Blues. Cotillion SD 9016, $4.98. Tape: M 89016, $6.95; M 59016, $6.95.
Blues veteran Freddie King, a good vocal-
ist and a great guitarist, is showcased against a first-rate studio band (George Coleman, Frank Wess, King Curtis,
Marty Banks, etc.) on a program of blues standards (Younder Wall, Stormy Monday, What'd I Say, etc.). Solid. J.G.

Frank Zappa's garden continues to bloom. Although some of the blossoms are starting to wilt, they resemble each other (like petunias, Zappa's records are all different and all alike). There is a lot of inventive improvising here, but it is nowhere near as
tasty as "Uncle Meat," his last entree. Strictly for Mother lovers. J.G.

EL CHICANO: Viva Tirado. Kapp KS 3562, $4.98. Tape: M 7632, 3 1/2 ips, $5.95.
Revitalized racial pride is not the exclu-
sive domain of the American Negro. It extends to Mexican-Americans, who now call themselves chicanos with pride, even as Negroes call themselves blacks. Much of that feeling shows in this ably performed and produced album featuring a group of Mexican-Americans performing "titles" (big chart songs) from Bacharach to Beatles. The title track, written by Gerald Wilson, is fast becoming a hit. Viva Chicanos. M.A.

JERRY BUTLER: The Best of Jerry But-
er. Mercury SR 61281, $4.98.
Ironically, when Jerry Butler finally gets around to putting out the album worthy of him it turns out to be a col-
lection of singles. Recommended to anyone who wants to find out what soul is all about. J.G.

HOT TUNA: Hot Tuna. RCA LSP 4353, Kaukonen and Casady of the Jefferson Airplane plus one—drek. J.G.

ROD STEWART: Gasoline Alley. Mer-
cury SR 61264, $4.98.
If anything, gravel-voiced Rod Stewart's second LP is even better than his first. The tunes are excellent and Stewart, Wood, and Quittenton are perfect. J.G.

HERBIE HANCOCK: Fat Albert Rotunda. Warner Bros./7 Arts 1834, $4.98.
Pianist Herbie Hancock wrote, arranged, conducted, and produced this beautiful album based on Bill Cosby's character, Fat Albert (Hancock also wrote the mu-
sic for the Fat Albert TV special). Al-
ways a superb pianist, Hancock has be-
come one of the most complete artists in jazz. The high point, for me, is a gorgeous ballad called Jessica.
M.A.
When you know what it takes to make a TEAC, you know why professional people wax lyrical about our A-7030.

This is a no-nonsense pro-quality tape deck, with unrivalled sound reproduction at 15 or 7½ ips. A streamlined solenoid control system for effortless operation. A system that makes cueing as easy as pushing a button. Automatic rewind and shutoff for built-in convenience.

The A-7030 is the sum of many systems, and the sum of our savvy in producing them.

It's the head of our whole fine family of tape decks.

So if somebody wants to write a sonnet on it, we've got a great line for them.

SOUNDS LIKE POETRY TO THE PROS.

A-7030
- Dual-speed hysteresis-synchronous motor for capstan drive
- Two heavy duty 6-pole capacitor-start induction motors for reel drive
- Tape tension adjustment
- Massive inertial flywheel, over 1½ pounds
- Instant off-the-tape monitoring without interruption of recording
- Sound-on-sound and echo with simple external connections
- Built-in mike-line mixer
- Stainless steel panel reinforced with 13/64" aluminum base plate for assured stable performance

TEAC
TEAC Corporation of America
2000 Colorado Avenue
Santa Monica, California 90404

CIRCLE 67 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
KENWOOD adds a new measure of fun to STEREO ENJOYMENT

MODEL KR-6160
260 WATTS • FET • IC • FM/AM STEREO RECEIVER with DYNAMIC MICROPHONE

Microphone Mixing with supplied Dynamic Microphone • Front Panel Mic Input Jacks and Level Control • Output Terminal for 3 sets of Stereo Speakers and Front Panel Speaker Selector Switch • Separate Preamp Output and Main Amp Input • Center Channel Output • Input Jacks for 2 sets of Record Players • (U.S. Pat.) Exclusive Power Transistor Protection Circuit • New FM/AM Signal Strength Meter • FM (zero-center) Tuning Meter • Light Indicators for Input Selector Switch

SPECIFICATIONS: Power Output at 4 ohms, 260 watts ± 1 dB • Dynamic Power Output (IHF), 220 watts at 4 ohms; 180 watts at 8 ohms • Continuous Power Output (per channel), 90/90 watts at 4 ohms; 70/70 watts at 8 ohms • Harmonic Distortion, 0.5% (rated output) • IM Distortion, 0.5% (rated output) • Frequency Response, 15-40kHz, +1.5 dB • Power Bandwidth (IHF), 12-30kHz • Input Sensitivity: PHONO, 2.5 mV; AUX/TAPE PLAY, 180 mV • Hum and Noise: PHONO, 65 dB; AUX/TAPE PLAY, 75 dB • FM: IHF Sensitivity, 1.6 µV • Harmonic Distortion, 0.5% • Signal-to-Noise Ratio, 68 dB • Capture Ratio, 1.5 dB • Selectivity (IHF), 55 dB • Stereo Separation, 35 dB 1,000 Hz • AM: Sensitivity, 15 µV • Selectivity (IHF), 25 dB

the sound approach to quality

KENWOOD

15711 South Broadway, Gardena, California 90247
72-02 Fifty-first Ave., Woodside, New York 11377

CIRCLE 36 ON READER-SERVICE CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com